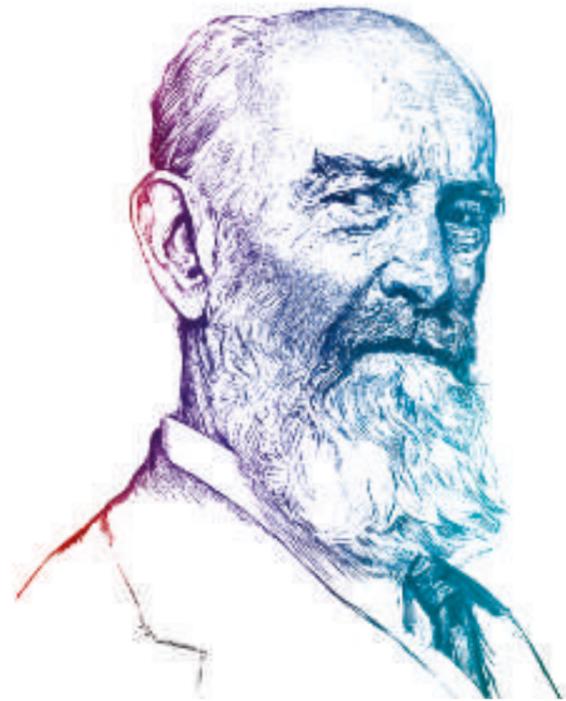Invented for life

BOSCH

# Built-in & Freestanding Product Brochure 2026

# Who are Bosch?

"I have always acted according to the principle that it is better to lose money than trust. The integrity of my promises, the belief in the value of my products and in my word of honour have always had a higher priority to me than a transitory profit."

Robert Bosch, 1921

For over 130 years, the Bosch name has been synonymous with engineering excellence. Our home appliances are renowned for their quality, reliability and performance which derives from our inherent, unwavering commitment and the painstaking thoroughness with which every unit is made. As you would expect from Bosch, there are no gimmicks or frills with our products – just pure, clean lines and beautiful, functional simplicity that will enhance any kitchen.

The values that shaped Robert Bosch's vision for his new company in 1886 are the same principles that guide the business today; never lose the trust of your customers, look after your staff and partners and change things for the better. It's what has kept Bosch at the forefront of the home appliance industry and what will keep it there in the future.

Follow us to learn more on:

f BoschHomeUK    instagram boschhomeuk    YouTube Bosch Home UK and Ireland    pinterest boschhomeuk

RECOGNISED FOR TRUST

★ Trustpilot

★★★★½

TrustScore 4.7
February 2026

# Contents

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

# Award-winning Customer Service

In 2025, Bosch was awarded for the eleventh time Domestic & General's Total Excellence & Quality award which is given to manufacturers based on customer surveys following the repair.

**Rated excellent**

**4.7**

February 2026

**Total Excellence +Quality** Winner 2025

Domestic & General

## Trust Bosch Customer Service to help you with the following:

- Troubleshooting support and arranging a repair for your Bosch appliance
- Accessing your Bosch appliance's instruction manual and other documentation
- Registering your Bosch appliance and extending its warranty further
- Locating and purchasing spare parts, accessories and care products
- Support with product advice and choosing a new Bosch appliance

Visit us online at:

**UK: www.bosch-home.co.uk/customer-service**
**Ireland: www.bosch-home.ie/customer-service**
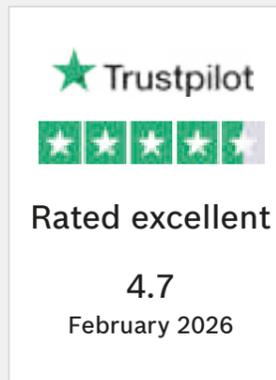
Call us on:

**UK: 0344 892 8979**
**Ireland: 01450 2655**

Our contact centre opening times are available on our website. Calls are charged at the basic rate. Please check with your telephone service provider for exact charges.

## Online Help and Support

You can visit our website for help and support with appliance troubleshooting, usage and maintenance, installation, getting started, helpful videos, and more.

Visit us online at:

**UK: www.bosch-home.co.uk/customer-service/get-support**
**Ireland: www.bosch-home.ie/customer-service/get-support**

## Repair Service

Our trained and qualified engineers repair large Bosch appliances at your home and small Bosch appliances in our workshop, and they are based locally around the UK. In some areas of the UK we use selected and approved service partners to carry out repairs on our behalf.

You can book a repair by calling our customer service team or alternatively you can book a repair online.

Visit us online at:

**UK: www.bosch-home.co.uk/customer-service/repair-service**
**Ireland: www.bosch-home.ie/customer-service/repair-service**

## Warranty

All Bosch appliances are supplied with a Two Year Manufacturer's Warranty as standard, but did you know that you can also extend this warranty to a total of five years for added peace of mind with the Bosch Extended Warranty?

Learn more about your appliance's warranty and options to extend your warranty by speaking to our customer service team, or visit our website for more information. From time to time, Bosch may present additional warranties on either products or defined components of a product which are time limited offers, to check if your product qualifies, please contact us, or go online at
**UK: https://www.bosch-home.co.uk/customer-service/warranty**
**Ireland: https://www.bosch-home.ie/customer-service/warranty**

## Accessories and Care

We offer a range of tested and approved cookware, accessories and care products to enhance your Bosch appliances and keep them working at their best for longer.

Shop online at:

**UK: https://www.bosch-home.co.uk/store**
**Ireland: https://www.bosch-home.ie/store**

## Spare Parts

Bosch keeps a comprehensive range of original replacement spare parts for up to 15 years for large appliances and up to 10 years for small appliances*. You can browse our exploded view diagrams and purchase spare parts on our website, or you can call our customer service team who can help you to find and purchase the spare parts you need.
*Exact duration may vary per model. Bosch Home Appliances must have been manufactured after 1st January 2023.

Find spare parts online at:

**UK: https://www.bosch-home.co.uk/customer-service/spare-parts-search**
**Ireland: https://www.bosch-home.ie/customer-service/spare-parts-search**

# Register your 2 & 5 year warranty*

**What's in it for you:**

- Quick access to customer service and support.
- Convenient access to your warranty certificate.
- Enjoy exclusive online offers when you opt-in.
- Stay on top of safety updates for your appliance.

**Register online**

UK

IE

**Register by telephone***

UK: 0344 892 8979

IE: 01450 2655

*Calls are charged at the basic rate. Check with your telephone provider for more information.

# Home Connect

Bosch appliances with Home Connect are designed to fit seamlessly into your routine. They provide you with a simple solution to get the most out of your appliances and give you the comfort of control from wherever you are.

Whether that be automatic replenishment, expert help on choosing the best cycle for your clothes and the environment, or voice control when your hands are full. Home Connect is the perfect personalisation solution.

TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT HOME CONNECT, PLEASE SCAN THE QR CODE BELOW:

## When all is said and done

Use voice control with Amazon Alexa or Google Home for a quicker and more convenient way to get things done. Great for multi-tasking, when you're away from the kitchen or when your hands are full.

"Alexa, tell my dishwasher to be quiet."

"Alexa, preheat my oven."

"Alexa, when will my dinner be ready?"

"Alexa, tell my washing machine to pause."

"Alexa, turn on my tumble dryer."

## Personalise your control

Monitor the progress of your appliances from the comfort of your sofa via your smartphone or ask for updates using voice control with Alexa or Google Home.

## Home Connect | in partnership with

just ask alexa

works with Google Home

Bosch Smart Home

SmartThings

olisto

LaMetric

cair

LOXONE

ckbk

fresco — The easy way into family cooking, creating time spent together as a family.

Works with IFTTT — Removing appliances from your daily routines by making them do the work for you.

## Why not try the app?

Experience it yourself by downloading the free Bosch Home Connect app. You can test the app with demo appliances to get to grips with the features.

Download on the App Store

GET IT ON Google play

Home Connect is a service offered by Home Connect GmbH. For more information on Home Connect please visit **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

## Simple to set up, simple to use.

There's no need to worry if you're not a technical genius. The Bosch Home Connect app is simple and straightforward to set up. You'll also find lots of useful articles to help you get the most out of your appliances and learn new skills.

If you do need a helping hand, you can call our Customer Service team on: **0344 892 8979** or email **info.uk@Home-Connect.com**.

## You can trust us.

Bosch Home Connect uses the same security protocol as online banking, so you can enjoy extra peace of mind when you're using your Bosch appliances. All of our Bosch Home Connect appliances use SSL, ensuring all communications are encrypted.

## Look out for the Home Connect logo for more information on Home Connect features

Start
Duration
09:41
2 h 0 min
End
09:41
Done

### Home Connect

## Optimise your energy usage with Home Connect

The Bosch Home Connect app can help you be energy efficient. Use your smartphone, smartwatch or voice assistant to control the start time of your appliances down to the minute, so you can avoid using energy at peak times and wash your dishes for less*.

*Cost will depend on your energy provider and contract. Available on selected models only.

## Never run out of dishwasher tablets again

Avoid running out of dishwasher tablets by linking your smart dishwasher to the Amazon smart re-order service and automatically receive your tablets to your door when you're running low.

finish ULTIMATE

# Introducing the Bosch oven range

## Cook #LikeABosch

Bosch ovens come with a range of handy features such as Air Fry, Added Steam, PerfectBake or PerfectRoast to enhance your cooking performance. Some even come installed with a microwave or a pyrolytic self-cleaning function for easy-clean up after mealtimes. Models within each series can combine to give the perfect cooking appliances.
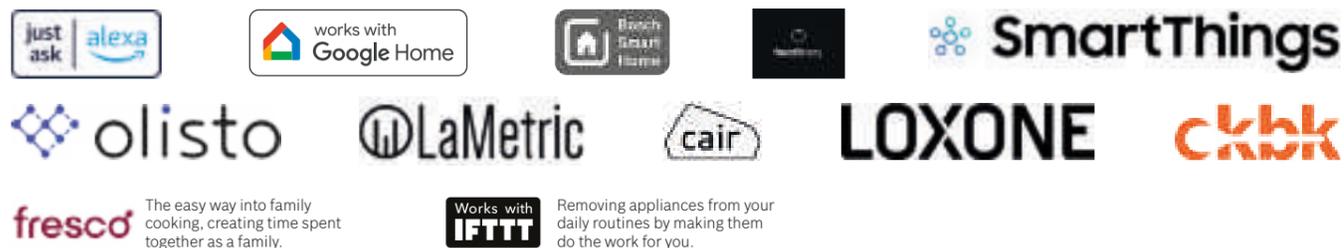Key highlights of what can be included within each Series – Check individual model for appliance specification.

| Series 8 | Series 6 | Series 4 | Series 2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 60CM SINGLE OVENS WITH SOFT OPEN & SOFT CLOSE DOORS | BUILT-IN & BUILT-UNDER | 60CM SINGLE OVENS | 60CM SINGLE OVENS |
| 45CM COMPACT OVENS | | 45CM COMPACT OVENS | |
| 38CM MICROWAVES | | 38CM MICROWAVES | 38CM MICROWAVES |
| WARMING DRAWERS – 14CM & 29CM | | WARMING DRAWER – 14CM | |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | | |
| Steam - Intensive, Added Steam - Water Tank | – | Added Steam - Base | – |
| 4D Hotair | 3D Hotair | 3D Hotair | 3D Hotair |
| Pyrolytic | Pyrolytic | Pyrolytic | – |
| Eco Clean Direct | Eco Clean Direct | Eco Clean Direct | – |
| TFT Control with Bosch wheel to allow co-ordination | – | Fascia panel with pop out dials | Fascia panel with pop out dials |
| • TFT Plus - Larger screen | – | – | – |
| • TFT - Smaller Screen | – | – | – |
| Air fry As standard | – | – | – |
| **RANGE OF FEATURES TO ASSIST COOKING** | | | |
| Perfect Steam, Perfect Roast, Perfect Bake | – | Autopilot Automatic programmes | – |
| Multipoint Temperature probe | – | – | – |

## Selecting the right oven and combination for your kitchen.

Whether you're designing a new kitchen or simply updating one of your appliances, we have a wide variety of cooking products available for you to choose from. Depending on the space you have in your kitchen, you can choose from a single product or a combination of products.

**Single ovens**

Model shown: HBG7764B1B

**Double ovens**

Model shown: MBA578BS7B

**Double built-under ovens**

Model shown: NBS533BS0B

**Compact steam ovens**

Model shown: CSG7361B1

## Smart Functions explained.

**Perfect Steam**
A precise sensor constantly measures the humidity level in the oven cavity and automatically regulates the steaming process, ensuring that the right level of water is used and turned to steam. Achieve the best steaming results with Perfect Steam.

**PerfectRoast meat probe**
Three highly sensitive measuring points determine the core temperature of your food to the exact degree, guaranteeing perfect roasting results and taking away the guesswork.
(Available in selected Series 8 models only)

**PerfectBake Plus**
Perfect Bake Plus is a humidity controlled baking sensor that measures the moisture level of dishes. This automatically regulates the baking process.

**Air Fry Function**
Use the Air Fry Function for healthier, tastier and crispier meals with hardly any oil. Perfect for anything from vegetables to poultry. Air Fry & Grill Tray included on all Series 8 Ovens*, see page 12-13.
*Excluding CSG7361B1.

**Oven Assistant**
Find the perfect cooking programme, settings and duration for your dish every time with Bosch Home Connect's Oven Assistant. Search for your dish and ensure your meal is cooked to perfection using the optimal programme.

## Appliance features

**Soft open & soft close**
A special damping mechanism prevents oven doors from slamming shut. As you gently push the door shut, it stops just before closing and then shuts itself gently and quietly, thus guaranteeing a long life for both your oven and the oven door.

**Level independent telescopic rails**
Designed to clip to the standard factory fitted shelf support rails, that come as standard on selected models, they can be positioned independently on any of the 5 oven shelf positions in the main cavity in our Series 8 ovens.

**Home Connect**

Download on the App Store    GET IT ON Google play

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

## Cooking Functions explained.

**4D Hotair**
Place your food on any of the four shelf levels to achieve consistently perfect results: thanks to the fan wheel that heats evenly on every level.

**3D Hotair**
By maintaining the right temperature across three shelf levels, consistently even cooking results are achieved.

**Steam Function Plus**
Steams at a temperature of up to 120°C, so your dishes are cooked faster and retains even more of their vitamins and nutrients. For example, green beans and carrots are ready up to 50% faster*. Broccoli cooked using Steam Function Plus retains up to 54% more nutrients, while potatoes retain up to 25% more Vitamin C**.

**Added Steam**
Produces succulent roasts, with juicy meats and crispy skins, as well as breads with the perfect colour and crust.

*Steam Functions Plus compared to 100°C Steam, BSH laboratory test.
**Steam Function Plus compared to cooking in boiled water, University of Hohenheim test results 5/2022 and 10/2022.

## Cleaning Functions explained.

**Pyrolytic Cleaning**
Heats the oven up to burn dirt and grease to dust so it can be wiped away easily.

**Eco Clean Direct**
Almost no cleaning is necessary thanks to a special coating of the rear wall that automatically absorbs grime.
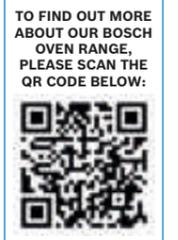
TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR BOSCH OVEN RANGE, PLEASE SCAN THE QR CODE BELOW:

## Cooking appliances can be arranged both horizontally and vertically, depending on the space you have in your kitchen.
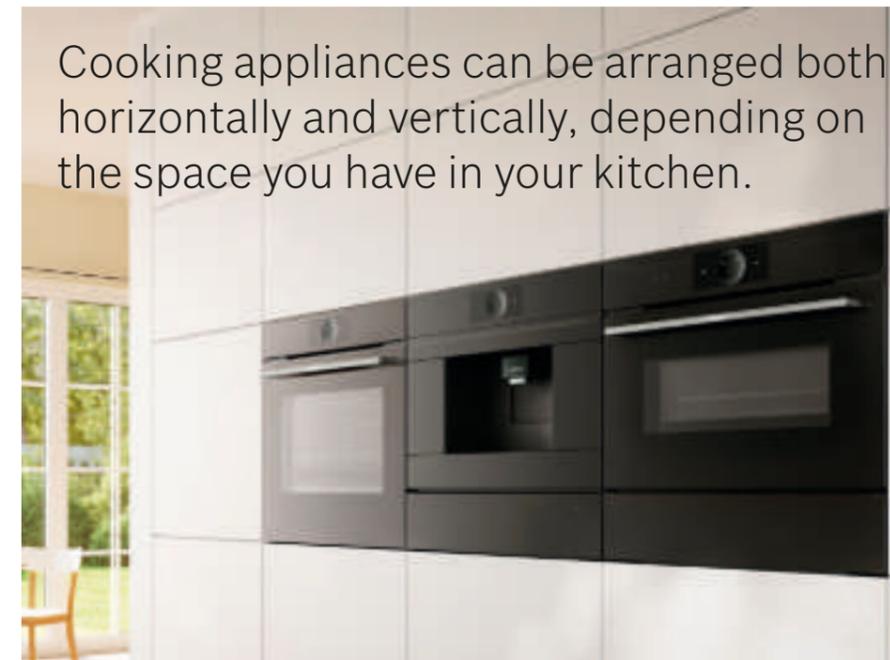
**Combination design.**
Using the highest quality stainless steel and glass, our ovens and compact appliances combine beautifully to deliver a timeless, elegant and stylish finish to any kitchen with sleek, coordinated lines and matching panels.

**Combination possibilities.**
Create seamless lines in your kitchen with our Series ranges by combining a single oven together with one of our compact appliances and warming drawers. For the optimum in design co-ordination, choose appliances belonging to the same Series family to create harmonious lines in your kitchen.

Appliances shown for illustrative purposes.

## SERIES 8

### DIGITAL CONTROL RING WITH TFT TOUCH DISPLAY PLUS

- Intuitive control with Digital Control Ring & largest TFT screen
- All have Home Connect enabling Voice Control and smart cooking features
- All single ovens have Soft Open & Soft Close Doors
- Slim Stainless Steel Handle

### DIGITAL CONTROL RING WITH TFT TOUCH DISPLAY

- Intuitive control with Digital Control Ring & largest TFT screen
- All Have Home Connect enabling Voice Control and smart cooking features
- All single ovens have Soft Open & Soft Close Doors
- Slim Stainless Steel Handle

### SERIES 8 — 60CM SINGLE OVENS

| HSG7364B1B | HRG7764B1B | | HMG7764B1B | HBG7764B1B |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| INTENSIVE STEAM | ADDED STEAM PYROLYTIC | | PYROLYTIC WITH MICROWAVE | PYROLYTIC |
| 21 FUNCTIONS | 20 FUNCTIONS | | 20 FUNCTIONS | 14 FUNCTIONS |
| **KEY FEATURES INCLUDE** | | | | |
| • Steam Function Plus<br>• Added Steam<br>• Perfect Steam<br>• Air Fry Function<br>• Perfect Roast Plus<br>• 4D Hot Air<br>• Perfect Bake<br><br>• Steam via water tank under fascia panel | • Added Steam<br>• Perfect Steam<br>• Air Fry Function<br>• Perfect Roast Plus<br>• 4D Hot Air<br>• Perfect Bake<br><br>• Steam via water tank under fascia panel | | • Air Fry Function<br>• Perfect Roast Plus<br>• 4D Hot Air<br>• Perfect Bake<br>• Integrated Microwave<br><br>• Max power 800w - 5 settings | • Air Fry Function<br>• Perfect Roast Plus<br>• 4D Hot Air<br>• Perfect Bake |

| | | | HBG7741B1B | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | PYROLYTIC | |
| | | | 14 FUNCTIONS | |
| | | | • Bosch Assist<br>• 3D Hot Air | |

## SERIES 4

### FASCIA DESIGN

- Panel with retractable rotary control dials.
- LED Display with red lights
- Straight bar handle.
- Black, stainless steel and white products available

### SERIES 4 — 60CM SINGLE OVENS

| HQA574BS3B<br>HQA574BB3B | HQA534BS3B<br>HQA534BB3B<br>HQA534BW3B | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADDED STEAM PYROLYTIC | ADDED STEAM | | | |
| 8 FUNCTIONS | 8 FUNCTIONS | | | |
| • Added Steam Function<br>• Auto Pilot 10<br><br>• 3D Hot Air<br>• Cleaning Assistance<br><br>• Base Steam 250ml bowl | • Added Steam Function<br><br>• 3D Hot Air<br>• Cleaning Assistance<br>• EcoClean Direct<br>• Base Steam 250ml bowl | | | |

## SERIES 2

### FASCIA DESIGN

- Stainless Steel Panel with Red LED Display & 2 pop-out control dials

### SERIES 2 — 60CM SINGLE OVENS

## SERIES 8 — 45CM COMPACT OVENS

| CSG7361B1 | CMG7761B1B | CMG7361B1B | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| INTENSIVE STEAM | PYROLYTIC WITH MICROWAVE | WITH MICROWAVE | MICROWAVE | |
| 21 FUNCTIONS | 20 FUNCTIONS | 20 FUNCTIONS | | 900W | 800W |
| • Steam Function Plus<br>• Added Steam<br><br>• Air Fry Function<br><br>• 4D Hot Air<br><br><br>• Steam via water tank under fascia panel | • Air Fry Function<br><br>• 4D Hot Air<br>• Perfect Bake<br>• Integrated Microwave<br><br>• 900W - 5 power settings for both | • Air Fry Function<br><br>• 4D Hot Air<br>• Perfect Bake<br>• Integrated Microwave | | |

| HBG7341B1B | | CMG7241B1B | CEG732XB1B | BFL7221B1B |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 FUNCTIONS | | | | LEFT HINGE OPENING |
| • Bosch Assist<br>• 3D Hot Air<br>• EcoClean Direct<br>• Hydrolyse Cleaning programme | | • 2D Hot Air<br>• Hydrolyse Cleaning programme<br>• Maximum 900W | • Maximum 1000W<br>• 1.9Kw Grill<br>• Inverter Technology | • Hydrolyse Cleaning programme<br>• Maximum 900W<br>• Inverter Technology |

### SERIES 8 — 38CM MICROWAVE

### SERIES 8 — WARMING DRAWERS

| BIC7101B1B | BID7101B1B |
|---|---|
| 14CM | 29CM |
| • Soft Close<br>• Push-pull opening<br>• Keep Warm<br>• Plate Warming<br>• Low Temp Cooking<br>• Defrost | • Soft Close<br>• Push-pull opening<br>• Keep Warm<br>• Plate Warming<br>• Low Temp Cooking<br>• Defrost |

## SERIES 4

### SERIES 4 — 38CM MICROWAVE

| CMA583MS0B<br>CMA583MB0B | BFL553MS0B<br>BFL553MB0B | BFL523MS0B<br>BFL523MB0B |
|---|---|---|
| WITH MICROWAVE | BUILT-IN LEFT HINGE OPENING | BUILT-IN LEFT HINGE OPENING |
| 8 FUNCTIONS | 25L CAPACITY | 20L CAPACITY |
| • Auto Pilot 15<br><br>• 6 Heating Functions<br><br><br><br>• Grill & Microwave Levels 600/360/180/90W<br>• Microwave can be used separately or in combination | • Auto Pilot 7<br><br>• 4 Defrost & 3 cooking programmes<br>• Cleaning Assistance<br><br>• Maximum 900W<br><br>• Microwave can be used separately or in combination<br>• Pop out controls | • Auto Pilot 7<br><br>• 4 Defrost & 3 cooking programmes<br>• Cleaning Assistance<br><br>• Maximum 800W<br><br>• Microwave can be used separately or in combination<br>• Pop out controls |

### SERIES 4 — WARMING DRAWER

| BIC510NS0B<br>BIC510NB0 |
|---|
| 14CM |
| • Push-pull opening<br>• Keep Warm<br>• Plate Warming<br>• Defrost |

## SERIES 2

| HHF133BS0B | BFL523MS3B |
|---|---|
| BUILT-IN | LEFT HINGE OPENING BUILT-IN |
| 4 FUNCTIONS | 17L CAPACITY<br>4 FUNCTIONS |
| • Full width grill<br>• 3D Hot Air<br>• Hotair gentle<br>• EcoClean Direct | • Auto Pilot<br>• Hydrolyse Cleaning programme |

### SERIES 2 — 38CM MICROWAVE

# Single ovens 60cm

## HOME CONNECT
- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | INTENSIVE STEAM | PYROLYTIC / STEAM | PYROLYTIC WITH MICROWAVE |
|---|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 8 HSG7364B1B / BLACK | SERIES 8 HRG7764B1B / BLACK | SERIES 8 HMG7764B1B / BLACK |
| | Steam Function Plus – Pure Steam up to 120°C Added Steam – 3 levels of constant steam Perfect Steam / Water Tank | Added Steam – 3 levels/Water Tank Perfect Steam Perfect Roast Plus Perfect Bake | Integrated Microwave – Max power 800W – 5 power settings Perfect Roast Plus Perfect Bake |

| KEY FEATURES | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText | Plus | Plus | Plus |
| Touch control | ● | ● | ● |
| Soft close / Soft Open drop down door | ● | ● | ● |
| Home Connect | ● | ● | ● |
| Bosch Assist | ● | ● | ● |
| PerfectBake Sensor | ● | ● | ● |
| Automatic cooking programmes | 21 | 20 | 20 |
| PerfectRoast multi-point temperature probe | ● | ● | ● |
| Perfect steam | ● | ● | – |
| Added steam | ● | ● | – |
| Pyrolytic self cleaning function | – | ● | ● |
| Eco Clean Direct® | ● | – | – |
| **ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | | | |
| Air Fry | ● | ● | ● |
| Hotair: 3D / 4D | 4D | 4D | 4D |
| Conventional top & bottom heat / Bottom heat only | ●/● | ●/● | ●/● |
| Hotair / Conventional / Top & bottom heat Gentle | ●/●/● | ●/●/– | ●/●/● |
| Hotair grilling | ● | ● | ● |
| Full width / Half width variable grill | ●/● | ●/● | ●/● |
| Pizza Setting / Intensive Heating | ●/● | ●/● | ●/● |
| Low temperature cooking | ● | ● | ● |
| Defrost | ● | ● | ● |
| Keep warm / Plate warming | ●/● | ●/● | ●/● |
| Steam Boost function | ● | ● | – |
| Steam function plus | ● | ● | – |
| Crisp function | ● | ● | ● |
| Dehydrate | – | – | – |
| Fast heat | ● | ● | ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Oven capacity (L) | 71 | 71 | 67 |
| Energy efficiency index (%) [1] | 81.2 | 81.2 | 81.2 |
| Energy efficiency class [1] | A+ | A+ | A+ |
| Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) [1] | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 |
| Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) [1] | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 |
| Time to cook standard load (mins.) [1] | 42 | 42 | 42 |
| Largest baking sheet area (cm²) | 1290 | 1290 | 1290 |
| Total connected loading (W) | 3600 | 3600 | 3600 |
| Cable length (cm) | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Water tank capacity (L) | 1 | 1 | – |
| **STANDARD ACCESSORIES** | | | |
| Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan | 2 / 1 | 2 / 1 | 2 / 1 |
| Level Independent telescopic rail | – | – | – |

● = Yes  – = No
[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)

## HOME CONNECT
- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | PYROLYTIC | PYROLYTIC | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 8 HBG7764B1B / BLACK | SERIES 8 HBG7741B1B / BLACK | SERIES 8 HBG7341B1B / BLACK |
| | Perfect Roast Plus Perfect Bake 4D Hot Air | Home Connect enables many smart cooking functions for perfect results 3D Hot Air | Home Connect enables many smart cooking functions for perfect results Hydrolyse Cleaning programme 3D Hot Air |

| KEY FEATURES | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText | Plus | ● | ● |
| Touch control | ● | ● | ● |
| Soft close / open drop down door | ● | ● | ● |
| Home Connect | ● | ● | ● |
| Bosch Assist | ● | ● | ● |
| PerfectBake Sensor | – | – | – |
| Automatic cooking programmes | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| PerfectRoast multi-point temperature probe | – | – | – |
| Perfect steam | – | – | – |
| Added steam | – | – | – |
| Pyrolytic self cleaning function | ● | ● | – |
| Eco Clean Direct® | – | – | ● |
| **ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | | | |
| Air Fry | ● | ● | ● |
| Hotair: 3D / 4D | 4D | 3D | 3D |
| Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only | ●/● | ●/● | ●/● |
| Hotair/ Conventional / Top & bottom heat Gentle | ●/●/– | ●/●/– | ●/●/– |
| Hotair grilling | ● | ● | ● |
| Full width / Half width variable grill | ●/● | ●/● | ●/● |
| Pizza Setting / Intensive Heating | ●/– | ●/– | ●/– |
| Low temperature cooking | ● | ● | ● |
| Defrost | ● | ● | ● |
| Keep warm / Plate warming | ●/● | ●/● | ●/● |
| Steam Boost function | – | – | – |
| Steam function plus | – | – | – |
| Crisp function | – | – | – |
| Dehydrate | – | – | – |
| Fast heat | ● | ● | ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Oven capacity (L) | 71 | 71 | 71 |
| Energy efficiency index [1] | 81.2 | 81.2 | 81.2 |
| Energy efficiency class [1] | A+ | A+ | A+ |
| Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) [1] | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 |
| Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) [1] | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 |
| Time to cook standard load (mins.) [1] | 42 | 42 | 42 |
| Largest baking sheet area (cm²) | 1290 | 1290 | 1290 |
| Total connected loading (W) | 3600 | 3600 | 3600 |
| Cable length (cm) | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Water tank capacity (L) | – | – | – |
| **STANDARD ACCESSORIES** | | | |
| Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan | 2 / 1 | 2 / 1 | 2 / 1 |
| Level Independent telescopic rail | – | – | – |

● = Yes  – = No
[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)

# Roast to the point of perfection.

## Single ovens



**The PerfectRoast every time with our new Wireless Multi-Point Meat Probe.**

By accurately tracking the core temperature of your dish, whether it's meat or fish, the Wireless Multi-Point Meat Probe alerts you when the target temperature is reached and can even automatically switch off your oven.

Model shown: HEZ32WA0, Oven for illustration purposes

The **four sensors** give you accurate core temperature readings, so you can achieve perfect doneness every time.

Connects via **Bluetooth** to the Bosch Home Connect app, allowing you to monitor and even automatically switch off the oven from anywhere.

Get **alerts to your smartphone** when your dish is perfectly cooked, taking the guesswork out of cooking.

Designed to work seamlessly with your oven, hob, outdoor grill, and is ideal for roast beef, fish, or poultry.

**Water resistant** for hassle-free use and effortless cleaning, ideal for home cooks.

Model shown: HEZ32WA0
Oven for illustration purposes

1   2   3   4

Model shown: HEZ32WA0

| | PYROLYTIC / STEAM | ADDED STEAM | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 4 | SERIES 4 | SERIES 2 |
| | HQA574BS3B / STAINLESS STEEL<br>HQA574BB3B / BLACK | HQA534BS3B / STAINLESS STEEL<br>HQA534BB3B / BLACK<br>HQA534BW3B / WHITE | HHF133BS0B / STAINLESS STEEL |
| | Added Steam Function – Steam is added and generated using a bowl in the base to add humidity to hot air<br>Auto Pilot 10 – Automatic Cooking Made easy using this function | Added Steam Function – Steam is added and generated using a bowl in the base to add humidity to hot air<br>EcoClean Direct – Special coating on back wall to break down grease | 3D Hot Air – Even cooking<br>EcoClean Direct – Special coating on back wall to break down grease |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | | |
| Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText | – | – | – |
| Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display | ● / Red | ● / Red | ● / Red |
| Electronic control | ● | – | – |
| Soft Close / Soft Open drop down door | – | – | – |
| Home Connect | – | – | – |
| Bosch Assist | – | – | – |
| PerfectBake Sensor | – | – | – |
| Automatic cooking programmes | 10 | – | – |
| PerfectRoast multi-point temperature probe | – | – | – |
| Single-point temperature probe | – | – | – |
| Added steam | ● | ● | – |
| Pyrolytic self cleaning function | ● | – | – |
| Eco Clean® back / roof / side surfaces | – / – / – | ● / – / – | ● / – / – |
| **ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | | | |
| Hotair: 3D / 4D | 3D | 3D | 3D |
| Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / – |
| Hotair / Conventional Gentle | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / – |
| Hotair grilling | ● | ● | ● |
| Full width / Half width variable grill | ● / – | ● / – | ● / – |
| Pizza Setting / Intensive Heating | ● / – | ● / – | – / – |
| Low temperature cooking | – | – | – |
| Defrost | – | – | – |
| Keep warm / Plate warming | – / – | – / – | – / – |
| Dehydrate | – | – | – |
| Fast heat | ● | ● | ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Oven capacity (L) | 71 | 71 | 71 |
| Energy efficiency index [1] | 95.3 | 81.2 | 81.2 |
| Energy efficiency class [1] | A+ | A+ | A+ |
| Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) [1] | 0.81 | 0.69 | 0.69 |
| Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) [1] | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.99 |
| Time to cook standard load (mins.) [1] | 50 | 46 | 46 |
| Largest baking sheet area (cm²) | 1290 | 1290 | 1290 |
| Total connected loading (W) | 2990 | 2990 | 2990 |
| Cable length (cm) | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Water tank capacity (L) | – | – | – |
| **STANDARD ACCESSORIES** | | | |
| Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan | 2 / 1 | 2 / 1 | 2 / 1 |
| Ergonomic container | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Extendible telescopic shelves | – | – | – |
| Level Independent telescopic rail | – | – | – |

● = Yes     – = No
[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)

5 year warranty - Offer dates: 01.04.26 - 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

# Double ovens

## Left panel

**BUILT-IN / PYROLYTIC** — SERIES 6 — MBA578BS7B / STAINLESS STEEL
3D Hot Air / Main Oven Pyrolytic / Auto Pilot 30 / Pyrolytic – Both Ovens

**BUILT-IN** — SERIES 4 — MBA533BS3B / STAINLESS STEEL, MBA533BB3B / BLACK
3D Hot Air / Main Oven Eco Clean Direct

| KEY FEATURES | Main | 2nd | Main | 2nd |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display | ● / White | – / – | ● / Red | – / – |
| Electronic control | ● | ● | – | – |
| Automatic cooking programmes | 30 | – | – | – |
| Pyrolytic Cleaning | ● | ● | – | – |
| Eco Clean® back / roof / side surfaces | – / – / – | – / – / – | ● / – / – | – / – / – |
| **ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | Main | 2nd | Main | 2nd |
| 3D Hotair | ● | – | ● | – |
| Hotair Gentle | ● | – | ● | – |
| Defrost | ● | – | – | – |
| Pizza Setting | ● | – | ● | – |
| Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / – | ● / – |
| Full width variable grill | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Half width variable grill | – | ● | – | ● |
| Hotair grilling | ● | – | ● | – |
| Low temperature cooking | ● | – | – | – |
| Keep warm | ● | – | – | – |
| Fast heat | ● | – | ● | – |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | Main | 2nd | Main | 2nd |
| Oven capacity (L) | 71 | 34 | 71 | 34 |
| Energy efficiency index [1] | 95.3 | 120.3 | 95.3 | 120.3 |
| Energy efficiency class [1] | A | B | A | B |
| Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) [1] | 0.81 | – | 0.81 | – |
| Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) [1] | 1.02 | 0.83 | 1.02 | 0.83 |
| Time to cook standard load (mins.) [1] | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 |
| Largest baking sheet area (cm²) | 1290 | | 1290 | |
| Total connected loading (W) | 6300 | | 5900 | |
| **STANDARD ACCESSORIES** | | | | |
| Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan | 3 / 1 | | 3 / 1 | |
| Two-piece slim pan set | – | | – | |
| Level Independent telescopic rail | – | – | – | – |

● = Yes   – = No
[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)

## Right panel

**BUILT-IN / STANDARD** — SERIES 2 — MHA133BR0B / STAINLESS STEEL
3D Hot Air / Main Oven Eco Clean Direct

**BUILT-UNDER / STANDARD** — SERIES 4 — NBS533BS0B / STAINLESS STEEL, NBS533BB0B / BLACK
3D Hot Air / Main Oven Eco Clean Direct

| KEY FEATURES | Main | 2nd | Main | 2nd |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display | ● / Red | – / – | ● / Red | – / – |
| Electronic control | – | – | – | – |
| Automatic cooking programmes | – | – | – | – |
| Pyrolytic Cleaning | – | – | – | – |
| Eco Clean® back / roof / side surfaces | ● / – / – | – / – / – | ● / – / – | – / – / – |
| **ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | Main | 2nd | Main | 2nd |
| 3D Hotair | ● | – | ● | – |
| Hotair Gentle | ● | – | ● | – |
| Defrost | – | – | – | – |
| Pizza Setting | – | – | ● | – |
| Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only | – / – | ● / – | ● / – | ● / – |
| Full width variable grill | – | ● | ● | ● |
| Half width variable grill | – | ● | – | ● |
| Hotair grilling | – | – | ● | – |
| Low temperature cooking | – | – | – | – |
| Keep warm | – | – | – | – |
| Fast heat | – | – | ● | – |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | Main | 2nd | Main | 2nd |
| Oven capacity (L) | 71 | 34 | 47 | 34 |
| Energy efficiency index [1] | 95.3 | 120.3 | 94.7 | 120.3 |
| Energy efficiency class [1] | A | B | A | B |
| Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) [1] | 0.81 | – | 0.71 | – |
| Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) [1] | 1.02 | 0.83 | 0.80 | 0.83 |
| Time to cook standard load (mins.) [1] | 44 | 44 | 45 | 44 |
| Largest baking sheet area (cm²) | 1290 | | 1290 | |
| Total connected loading (W) | 5900 | | 5300 | |
| **STANDARD ACCESSORIES** | | | | |
| Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan | 2 / 1 | | 2 / 1 | |
| Two-piece slim pan set | – | | – | |
| Level Independent telescopic rail | – | – | – | – |

● = Yes   – = No
[1] According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)

# Compact ovens 45cm

## HOME CONNECT

- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | INTENSIVE STEAM | PYROLYTIC / MICROWAVE |
|---|---|---|
| | **SERIES 8**<br>**CSG7361B1 / BLACK** | **SERIES 8**<br>**CMG7761B1B / BLACK** |
| | Pure Steam up to 120°C<br>Added Steam – 3 levels<br>21 Automatic Cooking Programmes | Integrated Microwave – Max power 800W –<br>5 power settings<br>AirFry Function & Tray included as standard |

| KEY FEATURES | | |
|---|---|---|
| Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText | Plus | Plus |
| Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display | – | – |
| Touch control | ● | ● |
| Soft Close / Soft Open drop down door / Left open hinge | ●/●/– | ●/●/– |
| Home Connect | ● | ● |
| Bosch Assist | ● | ● |
| Automatic cooking programmes | 21 | 20 |
| Pyrolytic self cleaning function | – | ● |
| Eco Clean Direct ® | ● | – |
| **PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | | |
| Air Fry | ● | ● |
| Hotair / 2D / 3D / 4D | 4D | 4D |
| Hotair Gentle | ● | ● |
| Conventional top & bottom heat / Bottom heat only | ●/● | ●/● |
| Hotair grilling | ● | ● |
| Full / half width variable grill | ●/● | ●/● |
| Pizza Setting | ● | – |
| Low temperature cooking | – | – |
| Keep warm / Plate warming | – | – |
| Microwave | – | ● |
| Microwave combined with Hotair / Grill | – | ● |
| Perfect steam | – | – |
| 100% steam | ● | – |
| Added Steam | ● | ● |
| Steam Boost function | ● | – |
| Steam function plus | – | – |
| Crisp function | – | – |
| Dehydrate | ● | – |
| Fast heat | ● | ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | |
| Oven capacity (L) | 47 | 45 |
| Largest baking sheet area (cm²) | 1290 | 1290 |
| Maximum Microwave Power in W3 / No. of power levels | – | 900 |
| Turntable diameter (mm) | – | – |
| Total connected loading (W) | 3300 | 3600 |
| Cable length (cm) | 150 | 150 |
| Water tank capacity (L) | 1 | – |
| **STANDARD ACCESSORIES** | | |
| Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan | 1 / 1 | 2 / 1 |
| Steam trays | 2 | – |

● = Yes  – = No
1 Measured according the EN50304, 65/2014
2 For further information on inverter technology, please go to www.bosch-home.co.ukhttps://media3.bosch-home.com/Documents/MCDOC03402966_BOSCH_microwave_details_19.pdf
3 For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced
in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W).
After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Ovens with integral microwave – When teamed with a single oven, Bosch compact ovens with microwave offer a great alternative to a double oven if you require more space for traditional cooking. Designed first and foremost to function as an oven, with construction, features and functions identical to a traditional single oven, these models benefit from the addition of microwaves at low medium power (max 360W) to deliver oven-led combination cooking, which speeds up the cooking process while retaining traditional cooking results.
Microwave Combination Ovens – These models are designed to provide more functionality than a solo microwave oven, focussing on combination cooking, with the microwave using higher power (max. 600W) to lead the cooking process, supported by Hotair or grill functions to deliver speedy crisp and browned results. Based around a more traditional microwave functionality these models offer the perfect solution if regular microwave heating is the priority, but with the back-up of separate or combination Hotair cooking and grill functionality
if required. These models are designed to operate best in combination mode, so when heating using microwave only, it may be necessary to adjust cooking times.

---

## HOME CONNECT

- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | MICROWAVE | | MICROWAVE COMBO |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **SERIES 8**<br>**CMG7361B1B / BLACK** | **SERIES 8**<br>**CMG7241B1B / BLACK** | **SERIES 4**<br>**CMA583MS0B / STAINLESS STEEL**<br>**CMA583MB0B / BLACK** |
| | Integrated Microwave –<br>Max power 900W – 5 power settings<br>AirFry Function & Tray included<br>as standard<br>4D Hot Air | Integrated Microwave –<br>Max power 900W – 5 power settings<br>AirFry Function & Tray included<br>as standard<br>2D Hot Air | Grill & Microwave Levels –<br>Max 600W<br>AutoPilot 15 – pre-set automatic<br>cooking functions to assist cooking |

| KEY FEATURES | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText | Plus | ● | – |
| Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display | – | – | ●/Red |
| Touch control | ● | ● | ● |
| Soft Close / Soft Open drop down door / Left open hinge | ●/●/– | ●/●/– | |
| Home Connect | ● | ● | – |
| Bosch Assist | ● | ● | – |
| Automatic cooking programmes | 20 | 16 | 15 |
| Pyrolytic self cleaning function | – | – | – |
| Eco Clean® back / roof / side surfaces | ●/–/– | ●/–/– | – |
| **PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | | | |
| Air Fry | ● | ● | – |
| Hotair / 2D / 3D / 4D | 4D | 2D | ● |
| Hotair Gentle | ● | ● | |
| Conventional top & bottom heat / Bottom heat only | ●/● | ●/● | – |
| Hotair grilling | ● | ● | |
| Full / half width variable grill | ●/● | ●/● | ●/– |
| Pizza Setting | ● | – | ● |
| Low temperature cooking | ● | – | – |
| Keep warm / Plate warming | –/– | –/– | –/– |
| Microwave | ● | ● | ● |
| Microwave combined with Hotair / Grill | ●/● | ●/● | ● |
| Perfect steam | – | – | – |
| 100% steam | – | – | – |
| Added Steam | – | – | – |
| Steam Boost function | ● | – | – |
| Steam function plus | – | – | – |
| Crisp function | – | – | – |
| Dehydrate | – | – | – |
| Fast heat | – | – | ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Oven capacity (L) | 45 | 45 | 44 |
| Largest baking sheet area (cm²) | 1290 | 1290 | – |
| Maximum Microwave Power in W3 / No. of power levels | 900 | 900 | 900 |
| Turntable diameter (mm) | – | – | 360 |
| Total connected loading (W) | 3600 | 3600 | 3350 |
| Cable length (cm) | 150 | 150 | 180 |
| Water tank capacity (L) | – | – | – |
| **STANDARD ACCESSORIES** | | | |
| Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan | 2 / 1 | 2 / 1 | 2 wire racks |
| Steam trays | – | – | – |

● = Yes  – = No

---

Explore more at **bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie**

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

# Microwave ovens

## 45CM / 38CM

| | SERIES 8 CEG732XB1B / BLACK | SERIES 8 BFL7221B1B / BLACK | SERIES 4 BFL553MS0B / STAINLESS STEEL BFL553MB0B / BLACK |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Drop Down Door Maximum 1000W 1.9kW Grill – Can be combined with microwave function | Left Hinged Door Maximum 900W – Hydrolyse Cleaning programme | Pop out controls / Red LED Display 900W Maximum Power – 5 Levels Auto Pilot 7 – 7 Automatic programmes to assist cooking |

| KEY FEATURES | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Control Wheel, TFT Display | ● | ● | – |
| Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display | – | – | ● / Red |
| Stainless steel interior | ● | ● | ● |
| Left hinged door | – | ● | ● |
| Automatic programmes | 10 | 7 | 7 |
| Electronic door opening | – | – | ● |
| Memory function | – | – | 1 |
| Microwave | ● | ● | ● |
| Microwave and Grill Combination operation | – | – | – |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Useable oven capacity (L) | 36 | 21 | 25 |
| Inverter technology[1] | – | – | – |
| Maximum microwave power (W)[2] | 1000 | 900 | 900 |
| Number of microwave power levels | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Microwave distribution | – | – | Turntable |
| Turntable diameter (mm) | – | – | 315 |
| Total connected loading (W) | 3010 | 1220 | 1450 |
| Cable length (cm) | 150 | 175 | 130 |
| GB plug | – | ● | ● |
| Installation in tall housing | – | ● | ● |
| **STANDARD ACCESSORIES** | | | |
| Glass pan | – | – | – |
| Wire rack | 1 | – | – |

● = Yes   – = No

## 38CM

| | SERIES 4 BFL523MS0B / STAINLESS STEEL BFL523MB0B / BLACK | SERIES 2 BFL523MS3B / BLACK |
|---|---|---|
| | Pop out controls / Red LED Display 800W Maximum Power – 5 Levels Auto Pilot 7 – 7 Automatic programmes to assist cooking | 800W Maximum Power – 5 Levels Auto Pilot 7 – 7 Automatic programmes to assist cooking |

| KEY FEATURES | | |
|---|---|---|
| Control Wheel, TFT Display | – | – |
| Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display | ● / Red | ● / Red |
| Stainless steel interior | ● | ● |
| Left hinged door | ● | ● |
| Automatic programmes | 7 | 7 |
| Electronic door opening | ● | – |
| Memory function | 1 | – |
| Microwave | ● | ● |
| Quartz grill | – | – |
| Microwave and Grill Combination operation | – | – |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | |
| Useable oven capacity (L) | 20 | 17 |
| Inverter technology[1] | – | – |
| Maximum microwave power (W)[2] | 800 | 800 |
| Number of microwave power levels | 5 | 5 |
| Microwave distribution | Turntable | Turntable |
| Turntable diameter (mm) | 255 | 245 |
| Total connected loading (W) | 1270 | 1270 |
| Cable length (cm) | 130 | 130 |
| GB plug | ● | ● |
| Installation in tall housing | ● | – |
| Installation 60cm wide wall unit | ● | – |
| Installation 50cm wide wall unit | – | ● |
| **STANDARD ACCESSORIES** | | |
| Glass pan | – | – |
| Wire rack | – | – |

● = Yes   – = No

[1] For further information on inverter technology, please go to https://media3.bosch-home.com/Documents/MCDOC03402966_BOSCH_microwave_details_19.pdf
[2] For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Ovens with integral microwave – When teamed with a single oven, Bosch compact ovens with microwave offer a great alternative to a double oven if you require more space for traditional cooking. Designed first and foremost to function as an oven, with construction, features and functions identical to a traditional single oven, these models benefit from the addition of microwaves at low medium power (max 360W) to deliver oven-led combination cooking, which speeds up the cooking process while retaining traditional cooking results.
Microwave Combination Ovens – These models are designed to provide more functionality than a solo microwave oven, focussing on combination cooking, with the microwave using higher power (max. 600W) to lead the cooking process, supported by Hotair or grill functions to deliver speedy crisp and browned results. Based around a more traditional microwave functionality these models offer the perfect solution if regular microwave heating is the priority, but with the back-up of separate or combination Hotair cooking and grill functionality if required. These models are designed to operate best in combination mode, so when heating using microwave only, it may be necessary to adjust cooking times.

# Microwave ovens

| | MICROWAVE OVEN | | MICROWAVE WITH GRILL |
|---|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 2 | SERIES 2 | SERIES 2 |
| | FFL023MS2B | FEL023MS2B | FFL023MW0B |

| | Capacity 20L | Capacity 20L | Capacity 20L |
|---|---|---|---|
| **DESIGN** | | | |
| Electronic controls | ● | ● | ● |
| Control Dial | ● | ● | ● |
| Retractable control dial | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Push buttons | ● | ● | ● |
| Left hinged door | ● | ● | ● |
| Door Open Button | ● | ● | ● |
| **FEATURES** | | | |
| Electronic clock timer | Red LED | Red LED | Red LED |
| Interior lights | 1 standard | 1 standard | 1 standard |
| Max. 99 minute timer | ● | ● | ● |
| Max. 60 minute timer | – | – | – |
| Stainless steel interior | – | – | – |
| Laquered interior | ● | ● | ● |
| Glass turntable | ● | ● | ● |
| **PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | | | |
| Microwave | ● | ● | ● |
| Quartz grill | – | ● | – |
| Microwave and Grill Combination operation | – | ● | – |
| Microwave / grill combination programmes | – | 1 | – |
| Automatic programmes | 7 | 8 | 7 |
| Memory function | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Cavity dimensions (HxWxDmm) | 180 x 280 x 300 | 180 x 280 x 300 | 180 x 280 x 300 |
| Useable oven capacity (L) | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Microwave distribution | Turntable | Turntable | Turntable |
| Turntable diameter (mm) | 270 | 270 | 270 |
| Maximum microwave power (W) | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| Number of microwave power levels | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Grill power (W) | – | 1000 | – |
| Voltage (V) | 230 - 240 | 230 - 240 | 230 - 240 |
| Total connected loading (W) | 1270 | 1270 | 1270 |
| Cable length (cm) | 130 | 130 | 130 |
| GB plug | ● | ● | ● |
| **STANDARD ACCESSORIES** | | | |
| Wire rack | – | 1 | – |
| Turntable | 1 | 1 | 1 |

● = Yes  - = No

| | MICROWAVE |
|---|---|
| | SERIES 2 |
| | FFL020MS2B |

| | Capacity 20L |
|---|---|
| **DESIGN** | |
| Electronic controls | – |
| Control Dial | ● |
| Retractable control dial | – |
| Push buttons | – |
| Left hinged door | ● |
| Door Open Button | ● |
| **FEATURES** | |
| Electronic clock timer | – |
| Interior lights | 1 standard |
| Max. 99 minute timer | – |
| Max. 60 minute timer | ● |
| Stainless steel interior | – |
| Laquered interior | ● |
| Glass turntable | ● |
| **PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | |
| Microwave | ● |
| Quartz grill | – |
| Microwave and Grill Combination operation | – |
| Microwave / grill combination programmes | – |
| Automatic programmes | – |
| Memory function | – |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | |
| Cavity dimensions (HxWxDmm) | 180 x 280 x 300 |
| Useable oven capacity (L) | 20 |
| Microwave distribution | Turntable |
| Turntable diameter (mm) | 270 |
| Maximum microwave power (W) | 800 |
| Number of microwave power levels | 5 |
| Grill power (W) | – |
| Voltage (V) | 230 - 240 |
| Total connected loading (W) | 1270 |
| Cable length (cm) | 130 |
| GB plug | ● |
| **STANDARD ACCESSORIES** | |
| Wire rack | – |
| Turntable | 1 |

● = Yes  - = No

# Warming drawers

## HOME CONNECT

- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | 29cm | | 14cm |
|---|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 8 BID7101B1B / BLACK | SERIES 8 BIC7101B1B / BLACK | SERIES 6 BIC510NS0B / STAINLESS STEEL BIC510NB0 / BLACK |
| | Soft Close Keep Warm Plate Warming Low Temp Cooking Defrost | Soft Close Keep Warm Plate Warming Low Temp Cooking Defrost | Keep Warm Plate Warming Defrost |

| KEY FEATURES | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Keep warm | ● | ● | ● |
| Plate warming | ● | ● | ● |
| Defrost | ● | ● | ● |
| Low temperature cooking | ● | ● | – |
| Operating indicator light | White | White | Red |
| Electronic control | ● | ● | – |
| Rotary temperature control dial | – | – | ● |
| Number of settings | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Maximum temperature (°C) | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Minimum temperature (°C) | 30 | 30 | 40 |
| Maximum loading (plates) | 40 | 12 | 14 |
| Maximum loading (espresso cups) | 192 | 64 | 64 |
| Toughened glass drawer base | ● | ● | – |
| Anti slip mat | – | – | ● |
| Push-Pull opening mechanism | ● | ● | ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Drawer interior volume (L) | 54 | 20 | 23 |
| Maximum weight capacity (kg) | 25 | 25 | 15 |
| Install independently | ● | ● | ● |
| Install with a compact appliance | Series 8 | Series 8 | Series 6/4 |
| Install with a single oven | Series 8 | Series 8 | Series 6/4 |
| Installation in a tall housing | ● | ● | ● |
| Installation under work surface | ● | ● | ● |
| Nominal voltage (V) | 220-240 | 220-240 | 220-240 |
| Total connected loading (W) | 820 | 820 | 400 |
| Cable length (cm) | 175 | 175 | 150 |
| GB plug | ● | ● | ● |

● = Yes    – = No

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

# Smart Coffee Centre

### Your very own barista
When you take your coffee seriously, your coffee machine needs to be seriously impressive. With the Bosch Home Connect enabled Coffee Centre, you get your very own virtual barista, skilled at producing delicious coffees from all over the world.

Using Coffee World, built into the Bosch Home Connect app, you are able to create almost twenty superb drinks and international favourites at the touch of a button. Make your kitchen your new favourite coffee shop.

### Playlist
Making drinks for lots of people? There's no need to memorise the list. Simply create a Coffee Playlist on the Bosch Home Connect app so everyone can select their favourite drink.

Your coffee machine will make them all, one by one, at your command. You can even add selections from Coffee World for added luxury.

Home Connect

Download on the App Store    GET IT ON Google play
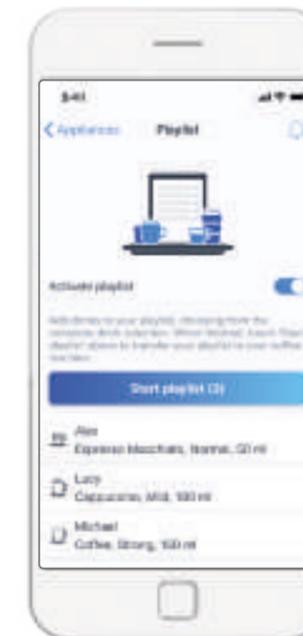
### Your coffee, your way
Replicating your perfect cup of coffee can sometimes feel impossible. Bosch Home Connect now makes creating the perfect coffee easier than ever. Simply save your perfect coffee as a favourite in the Bosch Home Connect app to access it in one touch from your smartphone. Then sit back and let the machine take over. Treat yourself to the cup of coffee you know and love.

## Series 8

Pair with a Bosch warming drawer for seamless design next to a full-sized single oven.

| | SERIES 8 CTL7181B0 |
|---|---|
| **KEY FEATURES** | |
| Control Wheel, TFT Display | Pro |
| Home Connect | ● |
| Electronic control | ● |
| Senso Flow System | ● |
| Aroma pressure system | ● |
| Auto Valve System | ● |
| Ceramic coffee grinders | ● |
| Multilevel grinding setting | ● |
| Cup illumination | ● |
| Height adjustable milk / coffee outlet (cm) | 7-15 |
| Adjustable automatic switch off setting | ● |
| Integrated water filter | ● |
| **PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | |
| Personalised milk beverage, milk foam, hot water, warm milk, ristretto, coffee, espresso, cappuccino, latte macchiato, caffe latte, espresso macchiato | ● |
| One touch function for milk drinks | ● |
| Coffee / hot water temperature options | 3 / 4 |
| Milk foam/frothing function | ● |
| Hot milk function | ● |
| Cleaning / de-scaling / combined programmes | ● |
| Automatic rinse when switched on/off | ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | |
| Bean container capacity (g) | 400 |
| Ground coffee container | ● |
| Water tank capacity (L) | 2.4 |
| Total connected loading (W) | 1500 |
| Cable length (in cm) | 170 |

● = Yes    – = No

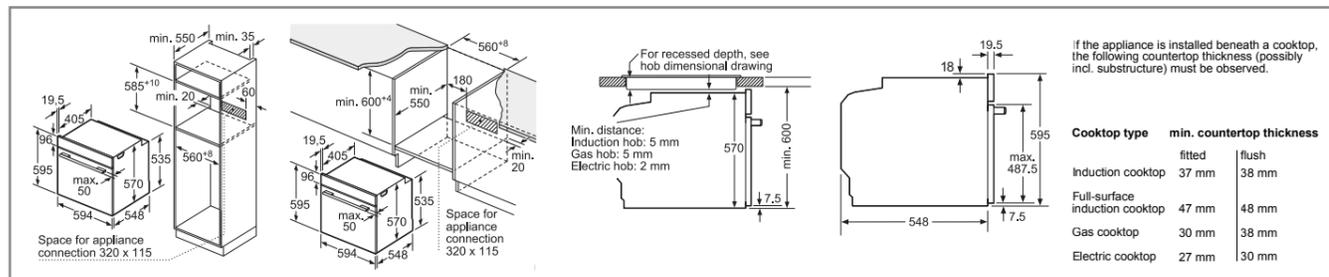# Ovens technical diagrams

# Built-in, built-under and compact appliances technical diagrams
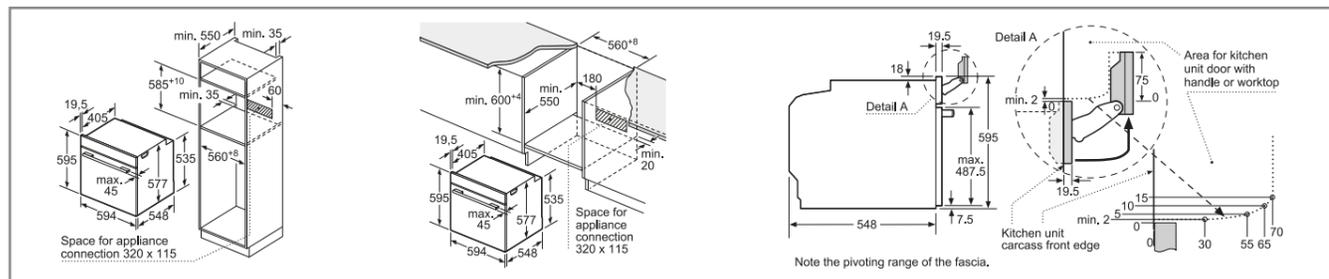
## Single ovens

**Single ovens**
HRG7764B1B, HSG7364B1B

**Single ovens**
HMG7764B1B, HBG7764B1B, HBG7741B1B, HBG7341B1B

| Cooktop type | min. countertop thickness | |
|---|---|---|
| | fitted | flush |
| Induction cooktop | 37 mm | 38 mm |
| Full-surface induction cooktop | 47 mm | 48 mm |
| Gas cooktop | 30 mm | 38 mm |
| Electric cooktop | 27 mm | 30 mm |
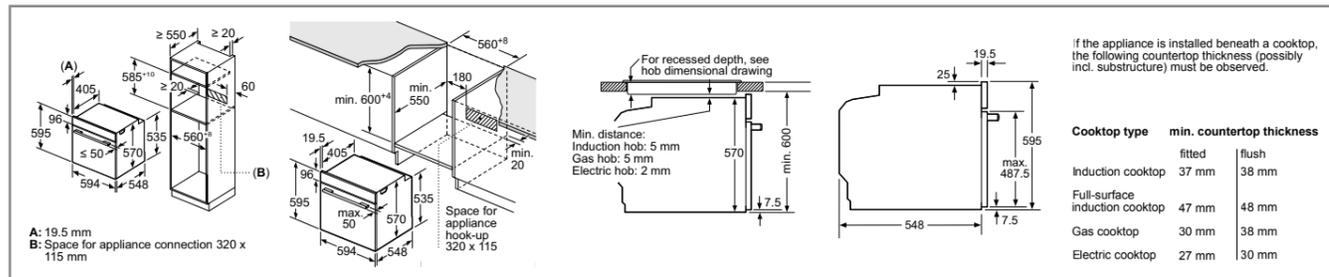
**Single ovens**
HRS574BS0B, HBS573BS0B, HBS573BB0B, HRS534BS0B, HBS534BS0B, HBS534BB0B, HBS534BW0B

| Cooktop type | min. countertop thickness | |
|---|---|---|
| | fitted | flush |
| Induction cooktop | 37 mm | 38 mm |
| Full-surface induction cooktop | 47 mm | 48 mm |
| Gas cooktop | 30 mm | 38 mm |
| Electric cooktop | 27 mm | 30 mm |
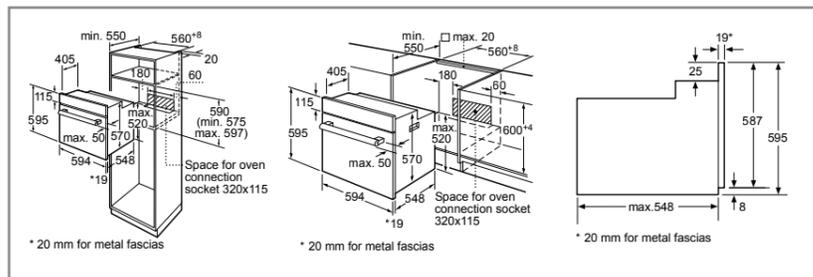
**Series 2 single ovens**
HHF113BR0B, HHF113BA0B

## Built-in and built-under double ovens, compact ovens, compact steam ovens, compact microwave combination oven
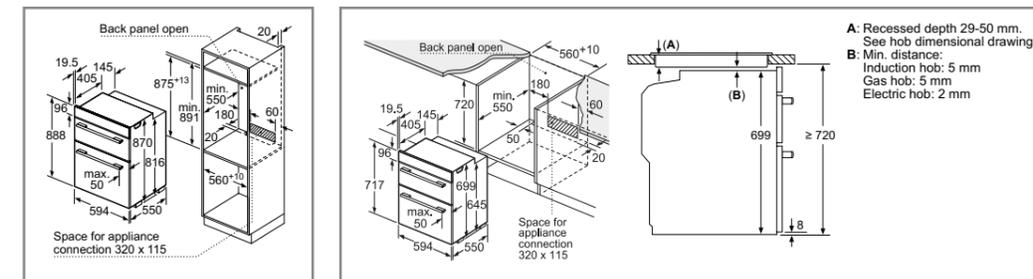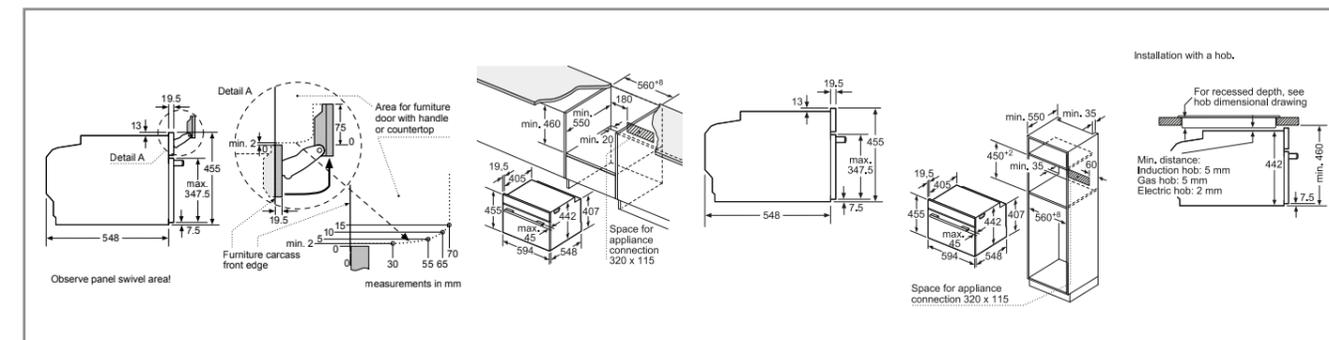
**Built-in double ovens**
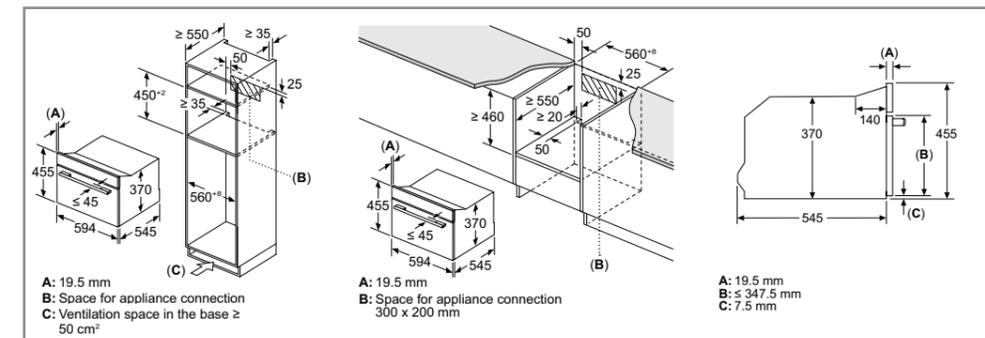MBA5785S6B, MBS533BS0B, MBS533BB0B, MHA133BR0B

**Built-under double ovens**
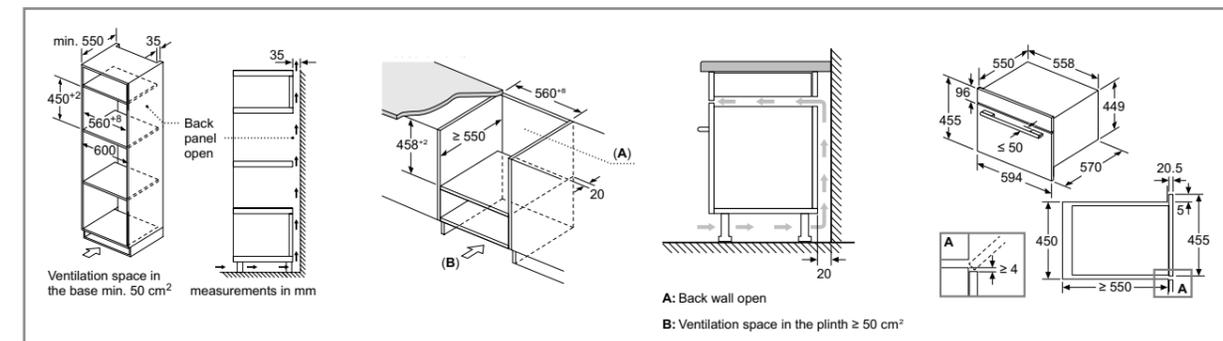NBS533BS0B, NBS533BB0B

**Compact oven (with added steam)** CSG7584B1, CSG7361B1 **Compact ovens (with microwave)** CMG7761B1B, CMG7361B1B, CMG7241B1B

**Compact Microwave**
CEG732XB1B

**Compact Combination Microwave Ovens** CMA583MS0B, CMA583MB0B

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

# Compact appliances technical diagrams

## Compact coffee centre, warming drawers

**Coffee centre** CTL7181B0

Bean and water containers are removed from the front
Recommended installation height 950–1450 mm

**Warming drawer** BID7101B1B installed with 60cm high single oven.

**A:** 287.5 mm

**A:** 287.5 mm
Ovens with appliance height of 595 mm can be installed above the warming drawer without an intermediate floor.

**Warming drawers** BIC7101B1B installed with 45cm high oven.

**A:** 7.5 mm
Compact ovens with appliance height of 455 mm can be installed above the warming drawer without an intermediate floor

**Warming drawers** BIC510NS0B, BIC510NB0 installed with 45cm high oven.

Compact ovens with an appliance height of 455 mm can be installed above a warming drawer. An intermediate floor is not required.

## Microwave ovens

**Microwaves** BFL7221B1B

A: Back wall open
B: 19.5 mm

A: Back wall open
B: 19.5 mm

Overhang at top:
Recess 362 = 6 mm
Recess 365** = 3** mm

Overhang at bottom: = 14 mm

**Microwaves** BFL553MS0B, BFL553MB0B

Ventilation opening min. 250 cm²

Back panel open

Microwave, corner installation

* 20 mm for metal fascia

* 20 mm for metal fascia

25 litres

**Microwaves** BFL523MS0B, BFL523MB0B

Back panel open

Microwave, corner installation

A: 20 mm for metal fronts
B: Rear panel open

* 20 mm for metal fascia

20 Liter

BFL523MS3B

A: Overhang at top:
Recess 362: 6 mm
Recess 365: 3 mm
B: Overhang at bottom: 14 mm

A: Rear panel open

# Oven and compact appliance accessories

| | | SERIES 8 | | SERIES 4 & 6 | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| | | Single Ovens | 45cm Compact Ovens | Single Ovens | Compact Ovens | Double Ovens* |
| **ROASTING & BAKING ACCESSORIES** | | | | | | |
| HEZ530000 | Two piece slim pan set for Series 6 and Series 4 single and double ovens | – | – | ● | – | ● |
| **TELESCOPIC RAILS** | | | | | | |
| HEZ638000 | 1 pair of level independent telescopic shelf rails with stop, fully extendable, for non-pyrolytic, non-full steam Series 8 ovens | ● | – | – | – | ● |
| HEZ638070 | 1 pair of level independent telescopic shelf rails with stop, fully extendable, for Series 8 pyrolytic ovens | ● | – | – | – | ● |
| HEZ638D00 | 1 pair of level independent telescopic shelf rails with stop, fully extendable, for Series 8 steam ovens | ● | – | – | – | ● |
| Included with Series 8 Ovens HEZ629070 | Air Fryer & Grill tray.  Required for Air Fry Function, for Series 8 ovens | ● | – | – | – | ● |
| HEZ538000 | 1 pair of level independent telescopic rails for Series 6 & 4 single and double ovens | – | – | ● | – | ● |
| **INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES** | | | | | | |
| HEZ6BMA00 | Metal platform and brackets suited to a combination of Series 8 60cm Single ovens and 45cm Compact ovens in column (special single aperture required) | ● | ● | – | – | – |
| HEZ660060 | Cosmetic decor strip compatible with 60cm single and 45cm compact ovens | ● | ● | ● | ● | – |

● = Yes    – = No

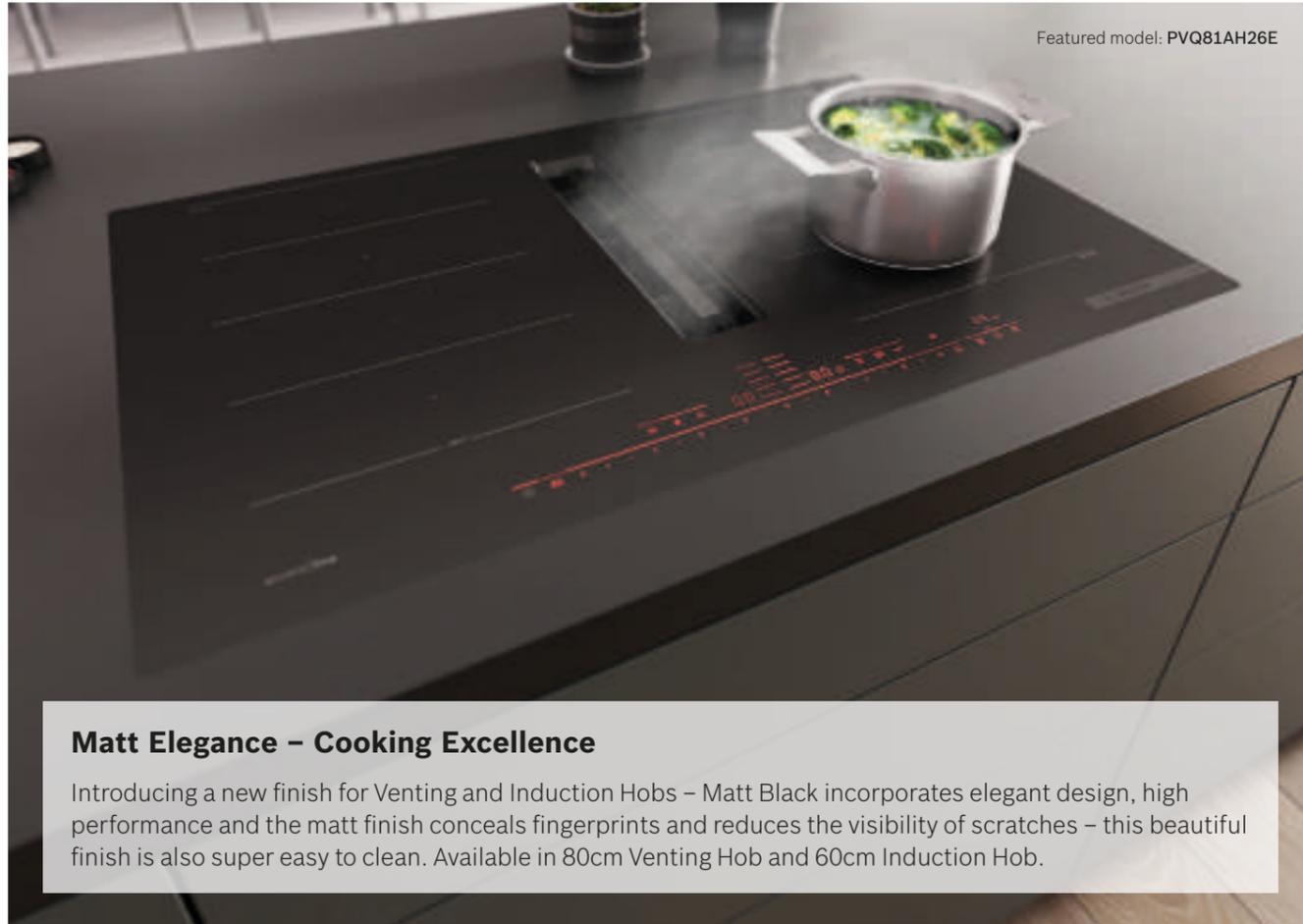Optional accessories not suited for use during pyrolytic cleaning cycle

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

# Your guide to hobs

## Find Your Perfect Hob.

Our hobs are designed to make every day cooking a success. We offer a range of hobs to suit your cooking needs and kitchen space. To help you find the perfect hob for your kitchen, we've put together this handy guide.

Featured model: PVQ81AH26E

### Matt Elegance – Cooking Excellence

Introducing a new finish for Venting and Induction Hobs – Matt Black incorporates elegant design, high performance and the matt finish conceals fingerprints and reduces the visibility of scratches – this beautiful finish is also super easy to clean. Available in 80cm Venting Hob and 60cm Induction Hob.

## Venting Hobs

Our venting hobs give you more freedom and flexibility when designing your kitchen. They combine the latest induction cooking technologies with integrated ventilation in a single appliance. Steam, air, and odours are sucked away by the integrated extractor, leaving the air cool and clear so you can cook comfortably.

Our venting hobs offer maximum flexibility in installation options – unducted, partly ducted, full ducted and ducted out.
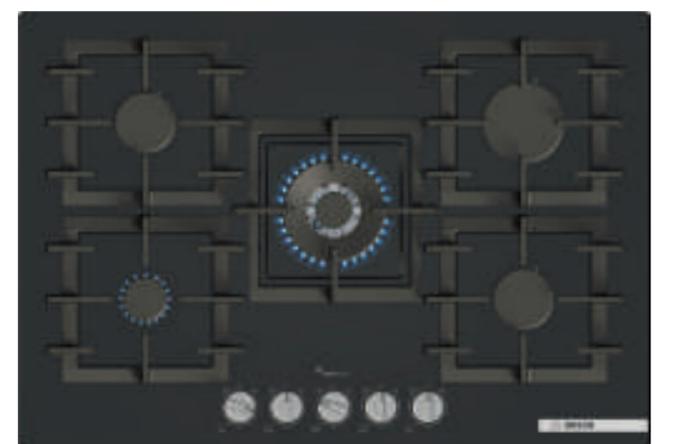
Featured model: PXX875D67E
Series 8 Venting Flex Induction Hob

## Induction Hobs

Induction hobs are our most energy-efficient cooking surfaces, they heat quickly and are easy to clean.

Multiple cooking zones offer maximum flexibility, while built-in Bosch technology such as PerfectFry Plus and DirectSelect, makes cooking easier and more precise.

Induction hobs use magnetic cookware, such as stainless-steel pots or pans. Incredibly safe to use, there is little residual heat when the saucepan leaves the hob.

Featured model: PXV831HC1E
Series 6 Flex Induction Hob

## Electric Hobs

Powerful and stylish, our electric hobs look great as the cooking surface in any kitchen. They are also compatible with all types of pots and pans.

With simple controls, it's easy to select your cooking zone and desired power level, which means you can get on with creating delicious meals with little effort.
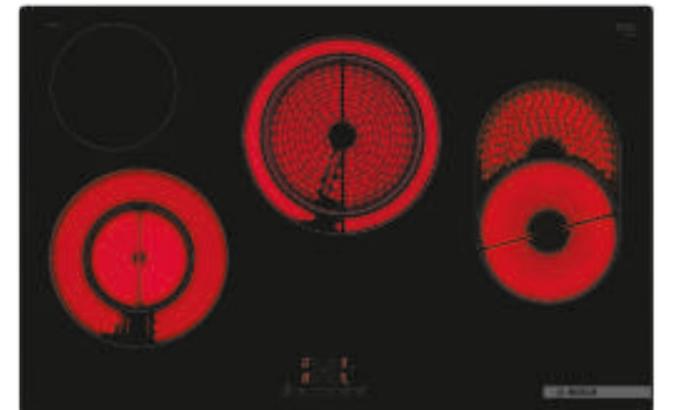
Featured model: PKH811BB1D
Series 4 Electric Hob with TouchSelect

## Gas Hobs

Our new range of gas hobs combine classic design with comfortable operation, letting you cook to perfection.
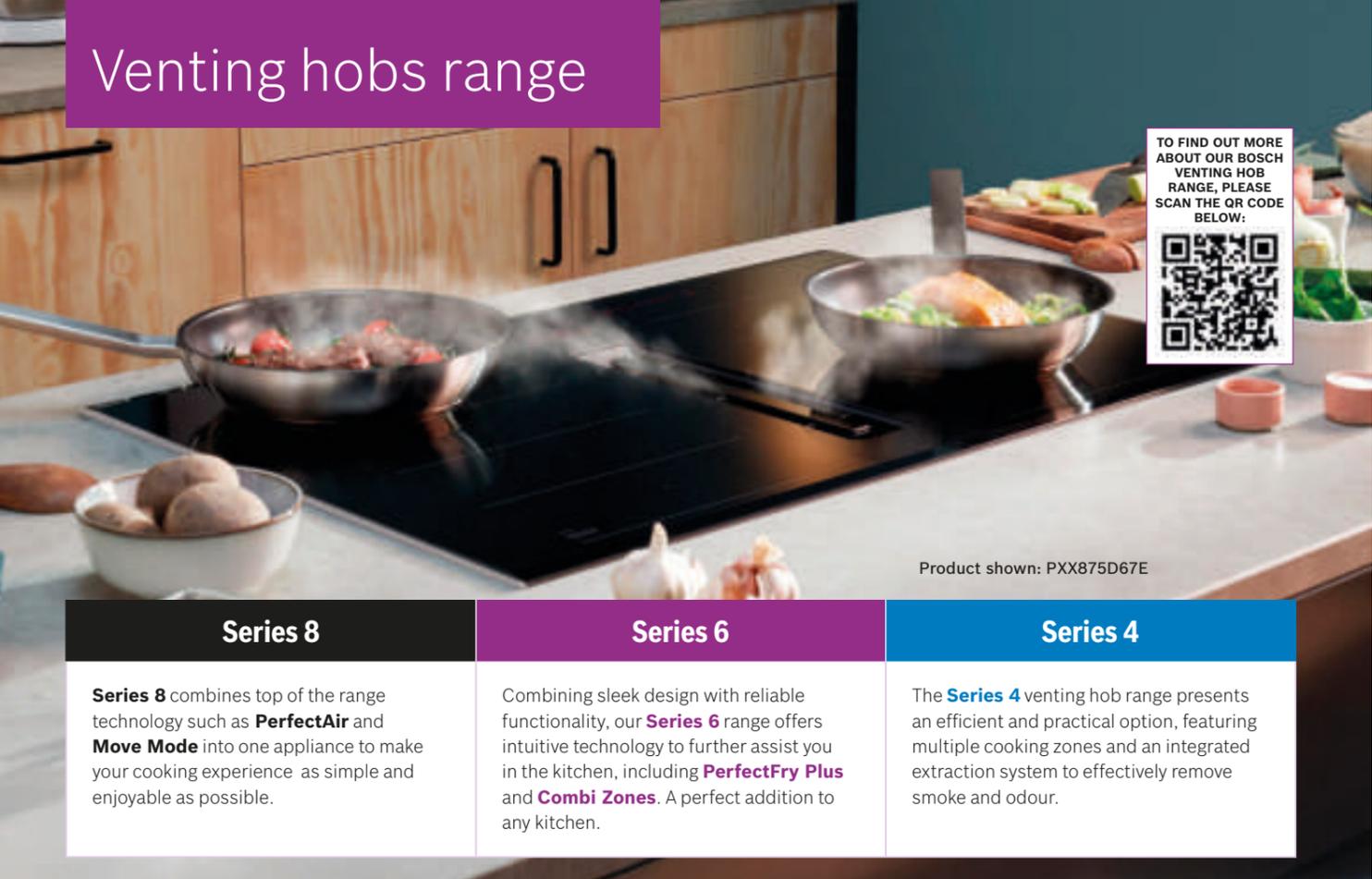
Our patented Flame Select technology ensures precise temperature control for reliable heat output and illuminated sword dials offer total control.

The dials are removable too, and with easy to lift dishwasher safe cast iron pan supports, cleaning your new Bosch gas hob is a breeze.

Featured model: PPQ7A6I40
Series 6 Gas Hob with FlameSelect

Product shown: PXX875D67E

# Venting hobs range

| Series 8 | Series 6 | Series 4 |
|---|---|---|
| **Series 8** combines top of the range technology such as **PerfectAir** and **Move Mode** into one appliance to make your cooking experience as simple and enjoyable as possible. | Combining sleek design with reliable functionality, our **Series 6** range offers intuitive technology to further assist you in the kitchen, including **PerfectFry Plus** and **Combi Zones**. A perfect addition to any kitchen. | The **Series 4** venting hob range presents an efficient and practical option, featuring multiple cooking zones and an integrated extraction system to effectively remove smoke and odour. |

## The Perfect combination.

By combining the latest technologies from our induction hobs and hoods into a single appliance we are able to give you more freedom and flexibility in designing your kitchen.

The integrated ventilation module extracts steam and odours at their source, leading to fewer smells in the kitchen. With features such as **Combi Zone**, **Touch Select** and **PerfectFry** available on selected models, our venting hobs can handle any cooking task. A venting hob can be easily installed into the work surface to suit any kitchen design and has the added convenience of being easy to clean.

### PerfectAir

**PerfectAir** is our advanced feature that clears the air without you having to do anything. A sensor constantly detects the levels of cooking odours in the air and adjusts the power level – from light use to intensive – to ensure your kitchen air is always clean and fresh.

**PerfectFry Plus:** The right temperature is crucial for frying. Too high, and even the best steak will cook too quickly and scorch. With **PerfectFry Plus**, scorching is a thing of the past. The **PerfectFry Plus** sensor displays and continuously monitors your pans temperature to prevent scorching. Select from 11 predefined temperatures to suit your dish, ranging from 70 to 220°C, for perfect results every time.

## Gain more control.

These additional features allow you to have more control whilst cooking and make your time in the kitchen as easy as possible.

**Bosch Home Connect:** Gain an extra layer of safety with our smart hobs that allow you to know whether your hob is turned off remotely as well as be aware if child lock is activated, all via the Bosch Home Connect app.

Features dependent on model.

For information on types of installation for venting hobs, please see page 36.

**Favourite button:** Personalise your cooktop according to your preferences. Select various functions via the Bosch Home Connect app and save them to your hob.

**80cm**



| | SERIES 8<br>PXX875D67E |
|---|---|
| Direct Select Premium<br>Flex Induction Zones x 2<br>PerfectAir Sensor<br>PerfectCook | |

### HOME CONNECT

- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | SERIES 8<br>PXX875D67E |
|---|---|
| Width in mm | 816 |
| Control position | Front |
| Control type | DirectSelect Premium |
| Style | Comfort Profile |
| **KEY FEATURES** | |
| Home Connect | ● |
| Integrated extractor | ● |
| PerfectCook temperature sensor ready | HEZ39050 required |
| PerfectFry Sensor settings for hob | 5 Levels |
| Favourite Button | – |
| Automatic extraction | Fully sensor based |
| Number of Flex Induction zones | 2 |
| Number of Combi Induction zones | – |
| **HOB FEATURES** | |
| Number of individual zones | 4 |
| Power levels | 17 |
| Power Boost | ● |
| Pan Boost | ● |
| Move Mode | 3 stages |
| Adaptable Volume | – |
| Energy Consumption Display | ● |
| Keep warm function | ● |
| Quick Start (Quick switch-off) | ● |
| Quick Stop (Quick switch-off) | ● |
| Automatic setting transfer | ● |
| ReStart | ● |
| Demo Mode | ● |
| Dish Categories / Setting Recommendations | ● |
| Wipe protection function (Pause Function) | ● |
| **SAFETY FEATURES** | |
| Residual Heat Indicator | ● |
| Childproof Lock | ● |
| Pause Function | – |
| Countdown timer | ● |
| Safety Time Switch off | ● |
| Pan recognition | ● |
| Count up Timer | ● |
| Main on/off switch | ● |
| **HOOD FEATURES** | |
| PerfectAir Sensor | ● |
| Metal grease filter | ● |
| Power levels | 17 + 2 Intensive |
| Automatic intensive revert setting | 6 minutes |
| Automatic or manual control | ● |
| Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation | 12 / 30 minutes |
| Interval operation | ● |
| Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection | Yes – 200ml capacity |
| Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector | 700ml capacity |
| Electronic grease filter / cleanAir filter saturation indicators | ● / ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – HOB** | |
| Nominal voltage (V) | 220-240 |
| Maximum power output (W) | 7400 |
| Electrical cable length (cm) | 110 |
| Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 2.20    200x240 |
| Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 2.20    200x240 |
| Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 2.20    200x240 |
| Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 2.20    200x240 |
| Flex Induction Zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 3.30    400x240 |
| Flex Induction Zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 3.30    400x240 |
| Combi Zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | –    – |
| Combi Zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | –    – |
| Rear left zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.70 |
| Rear right zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.70 |
| Front left zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.70 |
| Front right zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.70 |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTRACTOR** | |
| Extractor Energy Efficiency Rating | B |
| Extraction rate in m³/h [1,2] | |
| - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum | 154 / 132 |
| - Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum | 500 / 499 |
| - Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive | 622 / 595 |
| Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW [1,3] | |
| - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum | 42 / 41 |
| - Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum | 69 / 68 |
| - Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive | 74 / 72 |
| Motor power (W) | 170 |

● = Yes    – = No

[1] Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
[2] A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
[3] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
a. sw upd. - a software update

Refer to page 36 to read more about the installation process.

# Venting hobs

**80cm**

**SERIES 6**
**PVQ81AH26E / MATT BLACK**

DirectSelect
Combi Zone x 2
PerfectFry Plus

**NEW** – Available in May 2026

**SERIES 4**
**PVS811B16E**

Touch Select
Combi Zone x 1
Frameless Design

**70cm**

**SERIES 6**
**PVQ731H26E**

Direct Select
Combi Zone x 2
PerfectFry Plus

**60cm**

**SERIES 4**
**PVS611B16E**

Touch Select
Combi Zone x 1
Frameless design

| | SERIES 6 PVQ81AH26E / MATT BLACK | SERIES 4 PVS811B16E |
|---|---|---|
| Width in mm | 802 | 802 |
| Control position | Front | Front |
| Control type | DirectSelect | TouchSelect |
| Style | Frameless | Frameless |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | |
| Home Connect | ● | – |
| Integrated extractor | ● | ● |
| PerfectCook temperature sensor ready | – | – |
| PerfectFry Sensor settings for hob | 11 Levels | – |
| Favourite Button | ● | – |
| Automatic extraction | Auto-On | Auto-On |
| Number of Flex Induction zones | – | – |
| Number of Combi Induction zones | 2: Left & Right | 1 |
| **HOB FEATURES** | | |
| Number of individual zones | 4 | 4 |
| Power levels | 17 | 17 |
| Power Boost | ● | ● |
| Pan Boost | Via HC/Favourite Button a.sw upd | – |
| Move Mode | ● | – |
| Adaptable Volume | ● | – |
| Energy Consumption Display | – | – |
| Keep warm function | Via HC/Favourite Button a.sw upd | – |
| Quick Start (Quick switch-off) | ● | ● |
| Quick Stop (Quick switch-off) | – | ● |
| Automatic setting transfer | – | – |
| ReStart | ● | ● |
| Demo Mode | – | – |
| Dish Categories / Setting Recommendations | Via HC app a. sw upd. | – |
| Wipe protection function (Pause Function) | – | – |
| **SAFETY FEATURES** | | |
| Residual Heat Indicator | ● | ● |
| Childproof Lock | ● | ● |
| Pause Function | ● | – |
| Countdown timer | ● | ● |
| Safety Time Switch off | ● | ● |
| Pan recognition | ● | ● |
| Count up Timer | – | – |
| Main on/off switch | ● | ● |
| **HOOD FEATURES** | | |
| PerfectAir Sensor | – | – |
| Metal grease filter | ● | ● |
| Power levels | 9 + 2 Intensive | 3 + 1 Intensive |
| Automatic intensive revert setting | 6 minutes | 6 minutes |
| Automatic or manual control | ● | ● |
| Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation | 12 / 30 minutes | 12 / 30 minutes |
| Interval operation | – | – |
| Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection | Yes - 200ml capacity | Yes - 200ml capacity |
| Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector | 700ml capacity | 700ml capacity |
| Electronic grease filter / cleanAir filter saturation indicators | – | – |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – HOB** | | |
| Nominal voltage (V) | 220-240 | 220-240 |
| Maximum power output (W) | 7400 | 7400 |
| Electrical cable length (cm) | 110 | 110 |
| Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 2.50  190x210 | 2.20  190x210 |
| Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 2.50  190x210 | 1.80  180 |
| Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 2.50  190x210 | 2.20  190x210 |
| Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 2.50  190x210 | 2.20  210 |
| Flex Induction Zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | –  – | –  – |
| Flex Induction Zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | –  – | –  – |
| Combi Zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 3.60  380x210 | 3.60  380x210 |
| Combi Zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 3.60  380x210 | –  – |
| Rear left zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.70 | 3.70 |
| Rear right zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.70 | 3.10 |
| Front left zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.70 | 3.70 |
| Front right zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.70 | 3.70 |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTRACTOR** | | |
| Extractor Energy Efficiency Rating | B | B |
| Extraction rate in m³/h (1,2) | | |
| - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum | 154 / 117 | 330 / 252 |
| - Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum | 500 / 487 | 500 / 441 |
| - Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive | 622 / 595 | 622 / 595 |
| Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW (1,3) | | |
| - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum | 42 / 41 | 61 / 55 |
| - Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum | 69 / 68 | 69 / 66 |
| - Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive | 74 / 72 | 74 / 72 |
| Motor power (W) | 170 | 170 |

| | SERIES 6 PVQ731H26E | SERIES 4 PVS611B16E |
|---|---|---|
| Width in mm | 710 | 592 |
| Control position | Front | Front |
| Control type | DirectSelect | TouchSelect |
| Style | Front Bevel | Frameless |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | |
| Home Connect | ● | – |
| Integrated extractor | ● | ● |
| PerfectCook temperature sensor ready | – | – |
| PerfectFry Sensor settings for hob | 11 Levels | – |
| Favourite Button | ● | – |
| Automatic extraction | Auto-On | Auto-On |
| Number of Flex Induction zones | – | – |
| Number of Combi Induction zones | 2: Left & Right | 1 |
| **HOB FEATURES** | | |
| Number of individual zones | 4 | 4 |
| Power levels | 17 | 17 |
| Power Boost | ● | ● |
| Pan Boost | Via HC/Favourite Button a.sw upd | – |
| Move Mode | – | – |
| Adaptable Volume | ● | – |
| Energy Consumption Display | – | – |
| Keep warm function | Via HC/Favourite Button a.sw upd | – |
| Quick Start | ● | ● |
| Quick Stop (Quick switch-off) | – | ● |
| Automatic setting transfer | – | – |
| ReStart | ● | ● |
| Demo Mode | – | – |
| Dish Categories / Setting Recommendations | Via HC app a. sw upd. | – |
| Wipe protection function (Pause Function) | – | – |
| **SAFETY FEATURES** | | |
| Residual Heat Indicator | ● | ● |
| Childproof Lock | ● | ● |
| Pause Function | ● | – |
| Countdown timer | ● | ● |
| Safety Time Switch off | ● | ● |
| Pan recognition | ● | ● |
| Count up Timer | – | – |
| Main on/off switch | ● | ● |
| **HOOD FEATURES** | | |
| PerfectAir Sensor | – | – |
| Metal grease filter | ● | ● |
| Power levels | 9 + 2 Intensive | 3 + 1 Intensive |
| Automatic intensive revert setting | 6 minutes | 6 minutes |
| Automatic or manual control | ● | ● |
| Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation | 12 / 30 minutes | 12 / 30 minutes |
| Interval operation | – | – |
| Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection | Yes - 200ml capacity | Yes - 200ml capacity |
| Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector | 700ml capacity | 700ml capacity |
| Electronic grease filter / cleanAir filter saturation indicators | – | – |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – HOB** | | |
| Nominal voltage (V) | 220-240 | 220-240 |
| Maximum power output (W) | 7400 | 7400 |
| Electrical cable length (cm) | 110 | 110 |
| Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 2.50  190x210 | 2.20  190x210 |
| Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 2.50  190x210 | 1.40  145 |
| Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 2.50  190x210 | 2.20  190x210 |
| Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 2.50  190x210 | 2.20  210 |
| Flex Induction Zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | –  – | –  – |
| Flex Induction Zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | –  – | –  – |
| Combi Zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 3.60  380x210 | 3.60  380x210 |
| Combi Zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 3.60  380x210 | –  – |
| Rear left zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.70 | 3.70 |
| Rear right zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.70 | 2.20 |
| Front left zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.70 | 3.70 |
| Front right zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.70 | 3.70 |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTRACTOR** | | |
| Extractor Energy Efficiency Rating | B | B |
| Extraction rate in m³/h (1,2) | | |
| - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum | 330 / 252 | 330 / 252 |
| - Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum | 500 / 487 | 500 / 441 |
| - Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive | 622 / 595 | 622 / 595 |
| Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW (1,3) | | |
| - Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum | 61 / 55 | 61 / 55 |
| - Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum | 69 / 68 | 69 / 66 |
| - Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive | 74 / 72 | 74 / 72 |
| Motor power (W) | 170 | 170 |

## HOME CONNECT

- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

● = Yes    – = No

[1] Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
[2] A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
[3] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
a. sw upd. - a software update

| Standard recirculation configuration | Other exhaust configuration possibilities depending on installation | | |
|---|---|---|---|

**HEZ9VRPD1 Diffuser –**
Standard unducted recirculation included in your box - no additional ducting is required for this installation.

Scan here to watch the installation video.

**HEZ9VDKE1 Ducted exhaust starter kit –**
additional ducting components may be required depending on exact installation.

**Under plinth (Fully ducted) exhaust**

Scan here to watch the installation video.

**Under floor**

Scan here to watch the installation video.

**Partly ducted recirculation kit –**
additional ducting components may be required depending on exact installation.

**HEZ9VDKR1 - 60cm deep worktops**

Scan here to watch the installation video.

**HEZ9VDKR0 - 70cm deep worktops**

Scan here to watch the installation video.

**Fully ducted recirculation kit –**

**HEZ9VDKR1 - 60cm deep worktop**

Scan here to watch the installation video.

**HEZ9VDKR0 - 70cm deep worktops**

Scan here to watch the installation video.

An additional straight channel 50cm (HEZ9VDSM1) and connector (HEZ9VDSS1) is required with this kit.

x4

**Contains:**
• 4 x Clean Air Plus recirculating filters (HEZ9VRCR1)
• Telescopic slider

**Contains:**
• 1 x Small radius bend (HEZ9VDSB4)
• 1 x connector (HEZ9VDSS1)
• 1 x 50cm straight channel (HEZ9VDSM1)
• 1 x set of 4 acoustic filters

**HEZ9VDKR1 60cm contains:**
• 1 x Small radius bend
• 1 x Large radius bend

**HEZ9VDKR0 70cm contains:**
• 2 x Large radius bend

**Both contain:**
• 3 x connectors
• 1 x 50cm straight channel (HEZ9VDSM1)
• 1 x diffuser (HEZ9VRPD1)

**HEZ9VDKR1 60cm contains:**
• 1 x Small radius bend
• 1 x Large radius bend

**HEZ9VDKR0 70cm contains:**
• 2 x Large radius bend

**Both contain:**
• 3 x connectors
• 1 x 50cm straight channel (HEZ9VDSM1)
• 1 x diffuser (HEZ9VRPD1)

Ducting component accessories

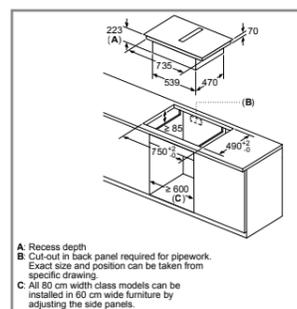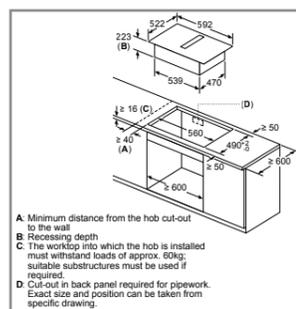| DESCRIPTION | CODE |
|---|---|
| Flat channel ducting component, straight length, 100cm long. Ducting component outlet size: 222mm x 89mm. | HEZ9VDSM2 |
| Flat channel ducting component, straight length, 50cm long. Ducting component outlet size: 222mm x 89mm. | HEZ9VDSM1 |
| Flat channel 90º horizontal bend. Ducting component outlet size: 222mm x 89mm. | HEZ9VDSB1 |
| Flat channel 90º vertical bend (large Radius), suitable for 70cm worktop depths. Ducting component outlet size: 222mm x 89mm. | HEZ9VDSB2 |
| Flat channel 90º vertical bend (medium Radius), suitable for 65cm worktop depths. Ducting component outlet size: 222mm x 89mm. | HEZ9VDSB3 |
| Flat channel 90º vertical bend (short Radius), suitable for 60cm worktop depths. Ducting component outlet size: 222mm x 89mm. | HEZ9VDSB4 |
| Connection piece for use between ducting components and bends. Ducting component size: 223mm x 90mm. | HEZ9VDSS1 |
| Flexible Connection piece for use between ducting components and bends. Ducting component size: 223mm x 90mm. | HEZ9VDSS2 |
| Straight Adaptor / Converter flat to round  (Ø 150mm). Ducting component outlet size: 222mm x 89mm. | HEZ9VDSI0 |
| 90º Adaptor / Converter flat to round  (Ø 150mm). Ducting component outlet size: 222 mm x 89mm. | HEZ9VDSI1 |
| Diffusor required for ducted recirculation. | HEZ9VRPD1 |
| Additional ducting components may be required. | |

**Venting hobs**

PXX875D67E, PVQ81AH26E

A: Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
B: Recessing depth
C: The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60kg; suitable substructures must be used if required.
D: Cut-out in back panel required for pipework. Exact size and position can be taken from specific drawing.

PVQ731H26E

A: Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
B: Recessing depth
C: The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60kg; suitable substructures must be used if required.
D: Cut-out in back panel required for pipework. Exact size and position can be taken from specific drawing.

PVS811B16E

A: Recess depth
B: Cut-out in back panel required for pipework.
C: All 80 cm width class models can be installed in 60 cm wide furniture by adjusting the side panels.

PVS611B16E

A: Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
B: Recessing depth
C: The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60kg; suitable substructures must be used if required.
D: Cut-out in back panel required for pipework. Exact size and position can be taken from specific drawing.

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

# Flex Induction hob range

Bosch Flex Induction hobs reduces energy consumption and produce faster cooking results. The amount of usable surface on the hob is maximised to enable you to combine cooking zones to accommodate even the largest of cookware, including griddle plates and Teppan Yaki pans, so you can cook a variety of dishes any  way you want.

**Series 6**

Maximise your cooking space without compromising on style with our **Series 6** flex induction hob range. This range has advanced features to allow for easy and precise cooking to help you perfect any dish.

TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR BOSCH INDUCTION HOB RANGE, PLEASE SCAN THE QR CODE BELOW:

Model shown: PIX631HC1E

# Flex induction hob functions explained.

Check model for available functions.

**PerfectFry :** Our clever Frying Sensor measures the temperature in the pan for perfect results.

**PerfectCook :** Control your cooking by the temperature in the pan rather than the power level with our smart Cooking Sensor*, which easily attaches to the side of your induction pot.
*This feature requires the additional purchase of a Cooking Sensor to operate.

**DirectSelect:** Set the correct temperature with a single touch. No more scrolling up or down, just simply press one button to select the right heat level.

**Extended Flex Zones:** Maximum space on your hob for large cookware.

**Easy Flex Zones:** Your hob automatically adjusts cooking zones to your needs.

**Power Boost:** This function allows you to increase the power of the cooking zone by up to 50% - perfect for large pots and pans or when you're in a hurry.

**Automatic pan recognition:** Only heats up the base of the pan and not the rest of the zone, which doesn't waste energy and leaves the rest of the hob cool to touch.

**QuickStart:** This function detects where you have placed the cookware and after switching on, automatically selects the corresponding cooking zone.

**Timer with switch-off:** Automatically turns off the assigned cooking zone after the set time.

**Bosch Home Connect:** Gain an extra layer of safety with our smart hobs that allow you to know whether your hob is turned off remotely as well as be aware if child lock is activated, all via the Bosch Home Connect app.

**Hob-Hood Control:** With a connected hood and hob, your hood will automatically turn on as it detects hob cooking. You can then adjust the power level of your hood via your hob or the Bosch Home Connect app.

**Smart Hood Automatic:** With a connected hood and hob, your hood will automatically turn on and continue to adjust its fan level to match the intensity of your cooking. Enjoy complete hands free cooking.

**Favourite button:** Personalise your cooktop according to your preferences. Select various functions via the Bosch Home Connect app and save them to your hob.

**Assist:** Automatic setting of the ideal power level recommendation and cooking time for countless dishes.

**Move Mode:** Automatically switches from boil to simmer with a simple slide of the saucepan.

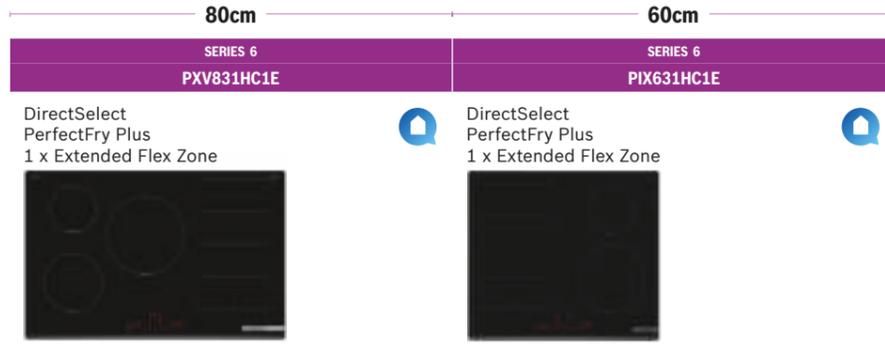**Restart:** Restores cooktop settings in case of unintentional hob switch-off.

**Pause function:** In case of any spills, this function freezes all the heat settings so you can thoroughly wipe and clean the hob surface. To restore the previous heat settings simply touch the button again!

**Child Safety:** The built-in lock function locks the surface of your hob and prevents it from being used accidentally, giving you the highest level of safety.

# Flex Induction hobs

## HOME CONNECT
- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | 80cm | | 60cm | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **SERIES 6** | | **SERIES 6** | |
| | **PXV831HC1E** | | **PIX631HC1E** | |
| | DirectSelect PerfectFry Plus 1 x Extended Flex Zone | | DirectSelect PerfectFry Plus 1 x Extended Flex Zone | |
| Width in mm | 802 | | 592 | |
| Control position | Front | | Front | |
| Control type | DirectSelect | | DirectSelect | |
| Style | Front Bevel | | Front Bevel | |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | | | |
| Home Connect | ● | | ● | |
| Hob Hood Control | ● | | ● | |
| PerfectCook temperature sensor ready | – | | – | |
| PerfectFry Sensor settings | 11 levels | | 11 levels | |
| Smart Hood Automatic | ● | | ● | |
| Favourite Button | ● | | ● | |
| Extended Flex Induction Zone | – | | – | |
| Number of Flex Induction Zones | 1 | | 1 | |
| Number of Combi Zones | – | | – | |
| **HOB FEATURES** | | | | |
| Number of individual zones | 5 | | 4 | |
| Cooking Levels | 17 | | 17 | |
| Power Boost | ● | | ● | |
| Pan Boost | Via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd | | Via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd | |
| Move Mode | – | | – | |
| Energy Consumption Display | – | | – | |
| Keep Warm Function | Via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd | | Via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd | |
| Quick Start Function | ● | | ● | |
| Quick Stop (Quick switch-off) | – | | – | |
| Automatic setting transfer | ● | | ● | |
| Restart Function | ● | | ● | |
| Demo Mode | ● | | ● | |
| Dish Categories / Setting Recommendations | Via HC app a. sw upd. | | Via HC app a. sw upd. | |
| Wipe Protection Function (Pause Function) | – | | – | |
| "Plug&Play" with GB Plug | – | | – | |
| **SAFETY FEATURES** | | | | |
| Residual Heat Indicator | ● | | ● | |
| Childproof Lock | ● | | ● | |
| Pause Function | ● | | ● | |
| Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone) | ● | | ● | |
| Safety Time Switch off | ● | | ● | |
| Pan recognition | ● | | ● | |
| Count up Timer | – | | – | |
| Main on/off switch | ● | | ● | |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | | |
| Maximum power output (kW) | 7400 | | 7400 | |
| Nominal voltage (V) | 220-240 | | 220-240 | |
| Electrical cable length (cm) | 110 | | 110 | |
| Rear left Flex Induction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | 2.20 | 190x230 |
| Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 1.60 | 145 | – | – |
| Rear right Flex Induction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 2.20 | 200x210 | – | – |
| Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | – | – | 1.60 | 145 |
| Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 2.50 | 240 | – | – |
| Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | – | – | – | – |
| Front left Flex Induction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | 2.20 | 190x230 |
| Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 2.00 | 180 | – | – |
| Front right Flex Induction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 2.20 | 200x210 | – | – |
| Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | – | – | 2.50 | 210 |
| Flex Induction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | 3.30 | 380x230 |
| Flex Induction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | 3.30 | 400x210 | – | – |
| Extended Flex Induction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – |
| Extended Flex Induction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – |
| Combi Zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – |
| Combi Zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – |
| Rear left zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 2.20 | | 3.70 | |
| Rear right zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.70 | | 2.20 | |
| Rear centre zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.70 | | – | |
| Front left zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.10 | | 3.70 | |
| Front right zones - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.70 | | 3.70 | |

● = Yes    – = No

a. sw upd. · a software update
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

Explore more at **bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie**

# Induction hob range

Bosch induction hobs speed up cooking with instant heat, saving you energy while making a stylish statement in the kitchen. Multiple cooking zones with easy clean surfaces provide maximum flexibility and the built-in Bosch technology with advanced features helps to make cooking more precise and easier than ever.

**TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR BOSCH INDUCTION HOB RANGE, PLEASE SCAN THE QR CODE BELOW:**



Featured model: PIE631BB5E
Series 4 Induction Hob

| **Series 6** | **Series 4** | **Series 2** |
|---|---|---|
| Expect excellent operation and timeless design from our **Series 6** range. Elevate your cooking experience with convenient functions for a higher level of control such as **Bosch Home Connect** and **PerfectFry Plus**. | Combining convenience, premium engineering and elegant design, our range of **Series 4** induction hobs with advanced features will enhance your cooking experience with reliable results time after time. | Our essential range of **Series 2** induction hobs maintains a classic design with contemporary style that are convenient, easy to clean and simple to operate. A great energy efficient addition to any kitchen. |

## Induction hob functions explained.

Check model for available functions.

**PerfectFry:** Our clever Frying Sensor measures the temperature in the pan for perfect results.

**PerfectCook:** Control your cooking by the temperature in the pan rather than the power level with our smart Cooking Sensor*, which easily attaches to the side of your induction pot.
*This feature requires the additional purchase of a Cooking Sensor to operate.

**DirectSelect:** Set the correct temperature with a single touch. No more scrolling up or down, just simply press one button to select the right heat level.

**Combi Zone:** Two cooking zones can be linked, making the switch from small to large pans effortless.

**Power Boost:** This function allows you to increase the power of the cooking zone by up to 50% - perfect for large pots and pans or when you're in a hurry.

**Automatic pan recognition:** Only heats up the base of the pan and not the rest of the zone, which doesn't waste energy and leaves the rest of the hob cool to touch.

**QuickStart:** This function detects where you have placed the cookware and after switching on, automatically selects the corresponding cooking zone.

**Timer with switch-off:** Automatically turns off the assigned cooking zone after the set time.

**Bosch Home Connect:** Gain an extra layer of safety with our smart hobs that allow you to know whether your hob is turned off remotely as well as be aware if child lock is activated, all via the Bosch Home Connect app.

**Hob-Hood Control:** With a connected hood and hob, your hood will automatically turn on as it detects hob cooking. You can then adjust the power level of your hood via your hob or the Bosch Home Connect app.

**Smart Hood Automatic:** Never manually control your hood again. Matching hobs and hoods connected via the Bosch Home Connect app, means your hood will automatically turn on and adjust to the correct power level when you start cooking. Hands-free convenience for cooking, without any distractions..

**Favourite button:** Personalise your cooktop according to your preferences. Select various functions via the Bosch Home Connect app and save them to your hob.

**Assist:** Automatic setting of the ideal power level recommendation and cooking time for countless dishes.

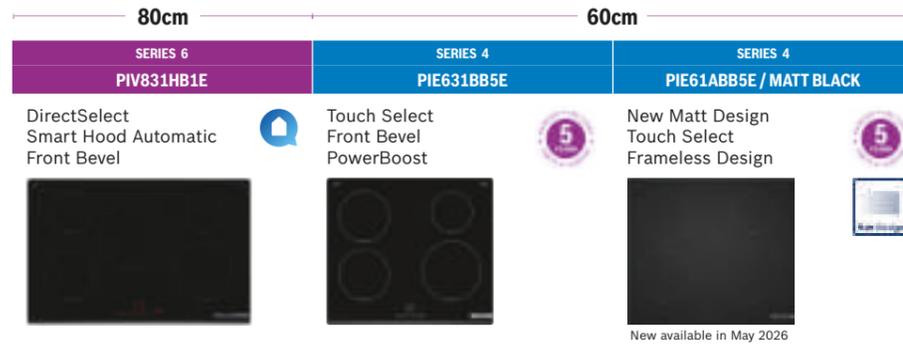**Move Mode:** Automatically switches from boil to simmer with a simple slide of the saucepan.

**Restart:** Restores cooktop settings in case of unintentional hob switch-off.

**Pause function:** In case of any spills, this function freezes all the heat settings so you can thoroughly wipe and clean the hob surface. To restore the previous heat settings simply touch the button again!

**Child Safety:** The built-in lock function locks the surface of your hob and prevents it from being used accidentally, giving you the highest level of safety.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

**HOME CONNECT**

- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

## Left group

| | 80cm | 60cm | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 6 | SERIES 4 | SERIES 4 |
| | **PIV831HB1E** | **PIE631BB5E** | **PIE61ABB5E / MATT BLACK** |
| | DirectSelect / Smart Hood Automatic / Front Bevel | Touch Select / Front Bevel / PowerBoost | New Matt Design / Touch Select / Frameless Design — New available in May 2026 |

| | PIV831HB1E | PIE631BB5E | PIE61ABB5E / MATT BLACK |
|---|---|---|---|
| Width in mm | 802 | 592 | 592 |
| Control position | Front | Front | Front |
| Control type | DirectSelect | Touch Select | Touch Select |
| Style | Front Bevel | Front Bevel | Frameless |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | | |
| Home Connect | ● | – | – |
| Hob Hood Control | ● | – | – |
| PerfectCook temperature sensor ready | – | – | – |
| PerfectFry Sensor settings | – | – | – |
| Smart Hood Automatic | ● | – | – |
| Favourite Button | ● | – | – |
| Extended Flex Induction Zone | – | – | – |
| Number of Flex Induction Zones | – | – | – |
| Number of Combi Zones | – | – | – |
| **HOB FEATURES** | | | |
| Number of individual zones | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Cooking Levels | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Power Boost | ● | ● | ● |
| Pan Boost | Via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd | – | – |
| Move Mode | – | – | – |
| Energy Consumption Display | – | – | – |
| Keep Warm Function | Via HC/Favourite Button a. sw upd | – | – |
| Quick Start Function | ● | ● | ● |
| Quick Stop (Quick switch-off) | – | ● | ● |
| Automatic setting transfer | – | – | – |
| Restart Function | ● | ● | ● |
| Demo Mode | ● | – | – |
| Dish Categories / Setting Recommendations | – | – | – |
| Wipe Protection Function (Pause Function) | – | – | – |
| "Plug&Play" with GB Plug | – | – | – |
| **SAFETY FEATURES** | | | |
| Residual Heat Indicator | ● | ● | ● |
| Childproof Lock | ● | ● | ● |
| Pause Function | ● | – | – |
| Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch off for each zone) | ● | ● | ● |
| Safety Time Switch off | ● | ● | ● |
| Pan recognition | ● | ● | ● |
| Count up Timer | – | – | – |
| Main on/off switch | ● | ● | ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Maximum power output (kW) | 7400 | 7400 | 7400 |
| Nominal voltage (V) | 220-240 | 220-240 | 220-240 |
| Electrical cable length (cm) | 110 | 110 | 110 |

| | PIV831HB1E (kW) | (mm) | PIE631BB5E (kW) | (mm) | PIE61ABB5E (kW) | (mm) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rear left Flex Induction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 1.60 | 145 | 1.80 | 180 | 1.80 | 180 |
| Rear right Flex Induction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 1.60 | 145 | 1.40 | 145 | 1.40 | 145 |
| Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 2.50 | 240 | – | – | – | – |
| Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Front left Flex Induction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 2.00 | 180 | 1.80 | 180 | 1.80 | 180 |
| Front right Flex Induction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 2.50 | 210 | 2.20 | 210 | 2.20 | 210 |
| Flex Induction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Flex Induction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Extended Flex Induction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Extended Flex Induction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Combi Zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Combi Zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rear left zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 2.20 | | 3.10 | | 3.10 | |
| Rear right zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 2.20 | | 2.20 | | 2.20 | |
| Rear centre zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.70 | | – | | – | |
| Front left zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.10 | | 3.10 | | 3.10 | |
| Front right zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.70 | | 3.70 | | 3.70 | |

## Right group

| | 60cm | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 4 | SERIES 4 | SERIES 4 | SERIES 2 |
| | **PUE611BB5E** | **PWP611BB5B** | **PUE611BB5B** | **PUG61RAA5B** |
| | Touch Select / Power Boost / Quick Start | Plug & Play – 13amp / Touch Select / 1 x CombiZone | Plug & Play – 13amp / Touch Select / Power Boost | Plug & Play – 13amp / Power Boost / Quick Start |

| | PUE611BB5E | PWP611BB5B | PUE611BB5B | PUG61RAA5B |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Width in mm | 592 | 592 | 592 | 592 |
| Control position | Front | Front | Front | Front |
| Control type | Touch Select | Touch Select | Touch Select | Touch Select basic |
| Style | Frameless | Frameless | Frameless | Frameless |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | | | |
| Home Connect | – | – | – | – |
| Hob Hood Control | – | – | – | – |
| PerfectCook temperature sensor ready | – | – | – | – |
| PerfectFry Sensor settings | – | – | – | – |
| Smart Hood Automatic | – | – | – | – |
| Favourite Button | – | – | – | – |
| Extended Flex Induction Zone | – | – | – | – |
| Number of Flex Induction Zones | – | – | – | – |
| Number of Combi Zones | – | 1 | – | – |
| **HOB FEATURES** | | | | |
| Number of individual zones | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Cooking Levels | 17 | 17 | 17 | 9 |
| Power Boost | ● | ● | ● | Rear left only |
| Pan Boost | – | – | – | – |
| Move Mode | – | – | – | – |
| Energy Consumption Display | – | – | – | – |
| Keep Warm Function | – | – | – | – |
| Quick Start Function | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Quick Stop (Quick switch-off) | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Automatic setting transfer | – | – | – | – |
| Restart Function | ● | ● | ● | – |
| Demo Mode | – | – | – | – |
| Dish Categories / Setting Recommendations | – | – | – | – |
| Wipe Protection Function (Pause Function) | – | – | – | – |
| "Plug&Play" with GB Plug | – | ● | ● | ● |
| **SAFETY FEATURES** | | | | |
| Residual Heat Indicator | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Childproof Lock | ● | ● | ● | – |
| Pause Function | – | – | – | – |
| Countdown timer (Timer with automatic switch-off for each zone) | ● | ● | ● | – |
| Safety Time Switch off | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Pan recognition | ● | ● | ● | – |
| Count up Timer | – | – | – | – |
| Main on/off switch | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | | |
| Maximum power output (kW) | 4600 | 3700 | 3700 | 3 700 |
| Nominal voltage (V) | 220-240 | 220-240 | 220-240 | 220-240 |
| Electrical cable length (cm) | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 |

| | PUE611BB5E (kW) | (mm) | PWP611BB5B (kW) | (mm) | PUE611BB5B (kW) | (mm) | PUG61RAA5B (kW) | (mm) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rear left Flex Induction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 1.80 | 180 | 1.80 | 180 | 1.80 | 180 | 1.80 | 180 |
| Rear right Flex Induction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 1.40 | 145 | 1.40 | 145 | 1.40 | 145 | 1.40 | 145 |
| Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Front left Flex Induction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 1.80 | 180 | 1.80 | 180 | 1.40 | 145 | 1.40 | 145 |
| Front right Flex Induction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 2.20 | 210 | 2.20 | 210 | 2.20 | 210 | 1.80 | 180 |
| Flex Induction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Flex Induction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Extended Flex Induction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Extended Flex Induction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Combi Zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | 3.60 | 388x180 | – | – | – | – |
| Combi Zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rear left zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.10 | | 3.10 | | 3.10 | | 3.10 | |
| Rear right zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 2.20 | | 2.20 | | 2.20 | | – | |
| Rear centre zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | – | | – | | – | | – | |
| Front left zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.10 | | 3.10 | | 3.10 | | – | |
| Front right zone - with Power Boost (max. kW) | 3.70 | | 3.70 | | 3.70 | | – | |

● = Yes   – = No

a. sw upd. - a software update

# Flex Induction and Induction hobs technical diagrams

## FlexInduction hobs

**PXV831HC1E**

A: Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall.
B: Recessed depth
C: The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 30 mm. See space requirements for the oven.

The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required.

| D | E | F |
|---|---|---|
| 585–600 | 50 | ≥ 35 |
| > 600 | ≥ 50 | ≥ 50 |

**PIX631HC1E**

*   Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
**  Recessed depth
*** With fitted oven underneath min. 30, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

## Induction hobs

**PIV831HB1E**

A: Min. distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
B: The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 30 mm

See space requirements for the oven

The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required

| C | D | E |
|---|---|---|
| 585–600 | 50 | ≥ 35 |
| > 600 | ≥ 50 | ≥ 50 |
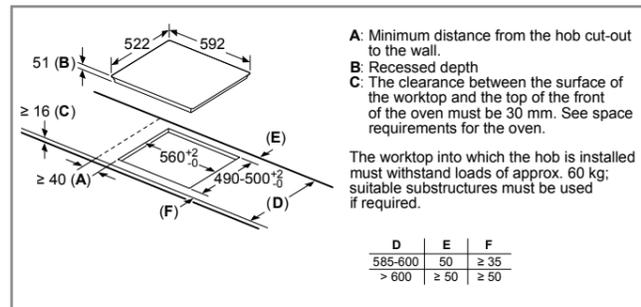
**PIE61ABB5E, PIE631BB5E, PUE611BB5E, PWP611BB5B, PUE611BB5B, PUG61RAA5B**

A: Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
B: Recessed depth
C: The clearance between the surface of the worktop and the top of the front of the oven must be 30 mm. See space requirements for the oven.

The worktop into which the hob is installed must withstand loads of approx. 60 kg; suitable substructures must be used if required.

| D | E | F |
|---|---|---|
| 585–600 | 50 | ≥ 35 |
| > 600 | ≥ 50 | ≥ 50 |

# Flex Induction and Induction hob accessories

| DESCRIPTION | ACCESSORY NR | PVQ731H26E | PVS811B16E | PVS611B16E | PXY83KHC1E | PXV831HC1E | PIX631HC1E | PVW831HB1E |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flex Pan Set 4 pcs. (1 x Flex Pan large, 1 x Flex Pan medium and 2 x Flex Pan small with lids) | HEZ9FF040 | – | – | – | ● | ● | ● | – |
| Flex Pan Set 3 pcs. (1 x Flex Pan large, 1 x Flex Pan medium and 1 x Flex Pan small with lid) | HEZ9FF030 | – | – | – | ● | ● | ● | – |
| Flex Pan large (approx. 35 x 22cm) | HEZ9FF010 | – | – | – | ● | ● | ● | – |
| Flex Pan large (approx. 35 x 22cm) | HEZ9TY010 | – | – | – | ● | ● | ● | – |
| Wireless temperature sensor | HEZ39050 | – | – | – | ● | – | – | – |
| Teppan Yaki (approx. 400x200mm) | HEZ9TY010 | – | – | – | ● | ● | ● | – |
| Griddle plate (approx. 400x200mm) | HEZ390522 | – | – | – | ● | ● | ● | – |
| BergHoff three piece pan set (1 x frying pan, 2 x pot) | HEZ9SE030 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Wireless Multi-Point Meat Probe | HEZ32WA00 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

| DESCRIPTION | ACCESSORY NR | PIV851FB1E | PVQ651FC5E | PIE651BB1E | PWP631BB1E | PUE611BB1E | PWP631BF1B | PUE611BF1B | PUG61RAA5B | PIB375FB1E |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Four piece pan set (1 x sauté pan, 2 x pots with lids and 1 x milk pan) | HEZ9SE040 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

# Electric hob range

Experience the versatility and user-friendly nature of Bosch electric hobs. Compatible with all types of pots and pans, these hobs effortlessly create delicious meals with enhanced precision. They are not only powerful, but stylish too, making a great addition to any kitchen.

TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR BOSCH ELECTRIC HOB RANGE, PLEASE SCAN THE QR CODE BELOW:

## Series 4

Our **Series 4** range is simple to operate and easy to clean with added functions to help elevate your cooking experience.

## Series 2

Featuring a range of electric hobs that are convenient and simple to operate, our **Series 2** range maintains classic design and style.

Featured model: PKE61RAA8B
Series 2 Electric Hob

## Electric hob functions explained.

Check model for available functions.

**Touch Select:** Selection of desired cooking zone and easy setting of the desired power level.

**RoasterZone:** An extra cooking zone you can switch on for larger cookware e.g. roasters.

**Two-Ring Cooking Zone:** Use regular or larger cookware on the extendable cooking zone.

**Timer with Switch-Off:** Automatically turns off the assigned cooking zone after the set time.

**Control panel lock:** Prevent unintended activation of the hob.

**Restart:** Restores cooktop settings in case of unintentional hob switch-off.

**Quick Stop:** Quickly switch off a cooking zone with one longer touch.

**Automatic Safety Shut-Off:** Cooktop will turn off if the cooking zone has been in use for a long period without any changes.

**Child Safety:** The built-in lock function locks the surface of your hob and prevents it from being used accidentally, giving you the highest level of safety.

## Accessories

We have a range of accessories that are compatible with our range of hobs* to help you elevate your cooking experience!

*See accessory details for which hob models are compatible

- Wireless multi-point meat probe
- PerfectCook wireless temperature sensor*
  *Only available for PerfectCook ready models
- Flex pan sets
- Teppan Yaki pan

- Pan sets
- Griddle plate
- Roasting pan
- BergHOFF induction pan set

See page 43 for more information or visit our website.

Featured model: HEZ9FF040
Pans part of flex pan set

| | SERIES 4 | SERIES 2 | SERIES 2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **PKH811BB1D** | **PKE61RAA8B** | **PKE611CA3E** |
| | Touch Select Roaster Zone 2 Extendable Zones | Touch Select Basic Front Control Child Lock | Side Control dials |
| Width in mm | 795 | 592 | 592 |
| Control position | Front | Front | Side |
| Control type | Touch Select | Touch Select | Control Dials |
| Style | Frameless | Frameless | Frameless |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | | |
| Number of individual zones | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| No. of Dual Zones | 2 | – | – |
| No. of Extendable Zones | 2 | – | – |
| Power Boost | – | – | – |
| Power Levels | 17 | 9 | 9 |
| Digital Display | ● | ● | ● |
| Quick Stop (Quick switch-off) | ● | ● | – |
| Restart Function | ● | – | – |
| Energy Consumption Display | – | – | – |
| Demo Mode | – | ● | – |
| Keep warm function | – | – | – |
| "Plug&Play" with GB Plug | – | – | – |
| Wipe protection function (Pause Function) | – | – | – |
| **SAFETY FEATURES** | | | |
| Residual Heat Indicators | ● | ● | ● |
| Childproof Lock | ● | ● | – |
| Safety Time Switch off | ● | ● | – |
| Countdown Timer | – | – | – |
| Count up Timer | – | – | – |
| Main on/off switch | ● | ● | – |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Maximum power output (W) | 7400 | 6400 | 6600 |
| Nominal voltage (V) | 220-240 | 220-240 | 220-240 |
| Electrical cable length (cm) | – | 100 | – |
| Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 1.20 · 145 | 2.00 · 180 | 2.20 · 210 |
| Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | – · – | 1.20 · 145 | 1.20 · 145 |
| Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 1.50 · 180 (230) | – · – | – · – |
| Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 0.75 · 120 (210) | 1.20 · 145 | 1.20 · 145 |
| Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 1.80 · 170 (265) | 2.00 · 180 | 2 · 180 |
| Rear left zone dual - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | – · – | – · – | – · – |
| Rear right zone dual - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 2.40 · 230 | – · – | – · – |
| Front left zone dual - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 2.20 · 210 | – · – | – · – |
| Front right zone dual - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 2.60 · 265 | – · – | – · – |
| **OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES** | | | |
| Wireless Meatprobe | HEZ32WA00 | HEZ32WA00 | HEZ32WA00 |
| Wireless temperature sensor | – | – | – |
| Set of three pans | HEZ9SE030 | | HEZ9SE030 |
| Four piece pan set | HEZ9SE040 | HEZ9SE040 | HEZ9SE040 |

● = Yes   – = No

## Electric hobs
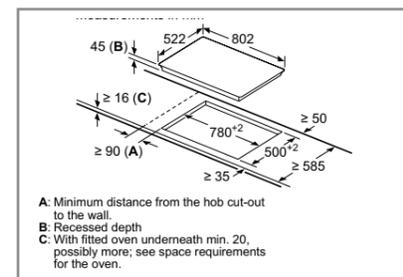
PKH811BB1D
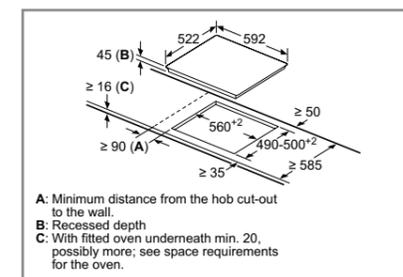
PKE61RAA8B
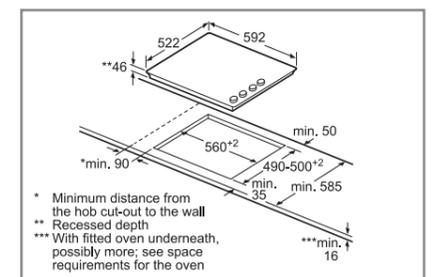
PKE611CA3E

A: Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall.
B: Recessed depth
C: With fitted oven underneath min. 20, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven.

* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall
** Recessed depth
*** With fitted oven underneath, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
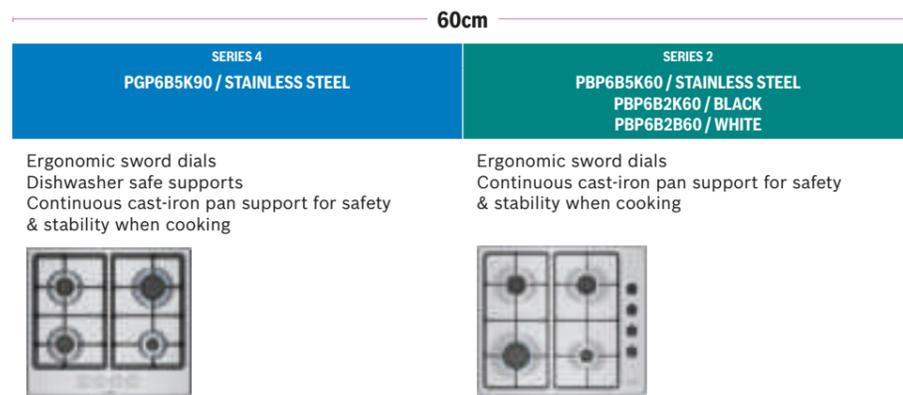
All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

Explore more at **bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie**

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

# Gas hob range

Welcome to intuitive cooking. The advanced technology built into our hobs makes cooking on gas simple and precise. Understanding how you cook means we've been able to design a **Flame Select** feature that lets you fry, stew, steam and boil with confidence – without constantly checking the flame. Our new designs also offer removable parts to make cleaning your hob easier than ever.

TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR BOSCH GAS HOB RANGE, PLEASE SCAN THE QR CODE BELOW:

Model shown: PPM9A6I40

| Series 6 | Series 4 | Series 2 |
|---|---|---|
| Gas hobs with premium engineering and materials providing full gas control and easy cleaning features. With our **Series 6** range, cooking and cleaning has never been easier. | Featuring fresh designs and new convenient features, our **Series 4** range is simple to operate and easy to clean to help elevate your cooking experience. | Featuring a range of gas hobs that are convenient and simple to operate, our **Series 2** range maintains classic design and style. |

## Flame Select

### Gas without the guesswork.

The gas cooktops with Flame Select are equipped with nine precisely defined power levels, which let you adjust the required heat easily and reliably. For simply perfect cooking results.
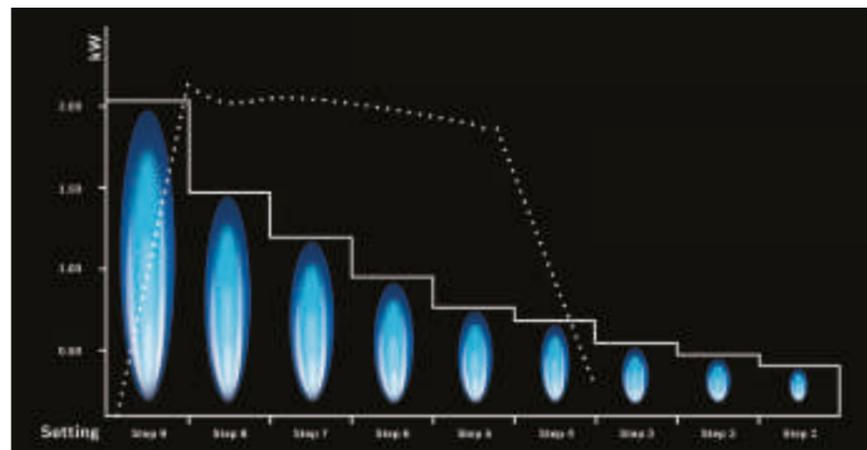
········· Standard gas hob valve power output.  ──── Flame Select valve power output.

**Flame Select**

We're taking the guesswork out of using a gas hob. Our innovative Step Valve technology regulates the gas output precisely, so you're able to choose the size of flame. With an easy-to-use setting, all you need to do is decide which of the 9 power settings you want. Flame Select gives you the confidence to cook on gas without leaning down to check it.

Flame size based on gas setting and energy consumption

## Gas hob functions explained.

**Flame Select:** A precise adjustment of the flame in nine defined levels.

**Dual flame power burner:** Two heat options, from full power heat-up to low simmer.

**Wok burner:** Powerful cooking up to 5kW.

**Sword dials:** Direct, simple selection of the cooking zone.

**Dishwasher-safe pan supports:** Easy, scrub-free cleaning.

**Removable dials:** Removable for easy and effortless cleaning.

**Semi-continuous pan supports:** Smaller for easy cleaning, yet providing a seamless cooking surface.

**Continuous cast-iron pan support:** For high firmness and stability of cookware.

**Tempered-glass surface:** Elegant design and easy cleaning.

**Standard and semi-flush built-in option:** Choose between flush or surface mounted installation.

**Biomethane-ready:** Power your gas hob with renewable gas.

| | 90cm | 75cm | 60cm |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **SERIES 6** **PPM9A6I40 / BLACK GLASS** | **SERIES 6** **PPQ7A6I40 / BLACK GLASS** | **SERIES 6** **PPP6A6I40 / BLACK GLASS** |
| | Flame Select Dishwasher suitable pan supports Removable Dials | Flame Select Dishwasher suitable pan supports Removable Dials | Flame Select Dishwasher suitable pan supports Removable Dials |
| Width (mm) | 915 | 752 | 590 |
| Control position | Front | Front | Front |
| Dial Type | Detachable metalic | Detachable metalic | Detachable metalic |
| Installation flush with work top possible | ● | ● | ● |
| Hob surface type | Tempered glass | Tempered glass | Tempered glass |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | | |
| Flame Select power controls | ● | ● | ● |
| Digital power level display | – | – | – |
| Number of dual circuit wok style burners | 1 | 1 | – |
| High power (5.0kW+) wok burner | – | – | – |
| Dual control wok burner | ● | ● | – |
| **FEATURES** | | | |
| Number of cooking zones | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| Individual power levels | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Variable power levels | – | – | – |
| Cast iron pan supports (number) | 5 x Dishwasher safe | 5 x Dishwasher safe | 4 x Dishwasher safe |
| Cast iron finish pan supports (number) | – | – | – |
| Two piece burners | ● | ● | ● |
| **SAFETY FEATURES** | | | |
| Ignition via control dials | ● | ● | ● |
| Flame failure safety device | ● | ● | ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Maximum gas power output load (W) | 11500 | 11500 | 7500 |
| Nominal voltage (V) | 220-240 | 220-240 | 220-240 |
| Total connected electrical load (W) | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Cable length cm) | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| GB plug | – | – | – |
| Left burner power (kW) | 4.00 | – | – |
| Front left burner power (kW) | – | 1.00 | 1.75 |
| Rear left burner power (kW) | – | 1.75 | 1.75 |
| Centre / Centre front burner power (kW) | 1.00 | 4.00 | – |
| Centre back burner power (kW) | 1.75 | – | – |
| Rear right burner power (kW) | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Front right burner power (kW) | 1.75 | 1.75 | 1.00 |
| Right burner power  (kW) | – | – | – |
| Pre-set for natural gas | ● | ● | ● |
| CE Marked | ● | ● | ● |
| **STANDARD ACCESSORY** | | | |
| LPG jets | 28-30 / 37mbar | 28-30 / 37mbar | 28-30 / 37mbar |
| **OPTIONAL ACCESSORY** | | | |
| Wireless Meatprobe | HEZ32WA00 | HEZ32WA00 | HEZ32WA00 |

● = Yes    – = No

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

# Gas hobs

## 90cm / 75cm

| | 90cm | 75cm | 75cm |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **SERIES 6**<br>**PCR9A5I90 / STAINLESS STEEL** | **SERIES 6**<br>**PCS7A5I90 / STAINLESS STEEL** | **SERIES 6**<br>**PCQ7A5I90 / STAINLESS STEEL** |
| | Flame Select<br>Dual flame power burner<br>Dishwasher-suitable pan supports | Flame Select<br>Dual flame power burner<br>Dishwasher-suitable pan supports<br>Flag Layout | Flame Select<br>Dual flame power burner<br>Dishwasher-suitable pan supports<br>Wok Burner central |
| Width (mm) | 915 | 750 | 750 |
| Control dial position | Front | Front | Front |
| Dial Type | Detachable metalic | Detachable metalic | Detachable metalic |
| Installation flush with work top possible | – | – | – |
| Hob surface type | Metal | Metal | Metal |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | | |
| Flame Select power controls | ● | ● | ● |
| Digital power level display | – | – | – |
| Number of dual circuit wok style burners | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| High power (5.0kW+) wok burner | ● | ● | – |
| Dual control wok burner | ● | ● | ● |
| **FEATURES** | | | |
| Number of cooking zones | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Individual power levels | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Variable power levels | – | – | – |
| Cast iron pan supports (number) | 3 x Dishwasher safe | 3 x Dishwasher safe | 3 x Dishwasher safe |
| Cast iron finish pan supports (number) | – | – | – |
| Two piece burners | ● | ● | ● |
| **SAFETY FEATURES** | | | |
| Ignition via control dials | ● | ● | ● |
| Flame failure safety device | ● | ● | ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Maximum gas power output load (W) | 12500 | 12500 | 11500 |
| Nominal voltage (V) | 220-240 | 220-240 | 220-240 |
| Total connected electrical load (W) | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Cable length (cm) | 150 | 100 | 100 |
| GB plug | – | – | – |
| Left burner power (kW) | – | 5.00 | – |
| Front left burner power (kW) | 1.00 | – | 1.00 |
| Rear left burner power (kW) | 1.75 | – | 1.75 |
| Centre / Centre front burner power (kW) | 5.00 | 1.00 | 4.00 |
| Centre back burner power (kW) | – | 1.75 | – |
| Rear right burner power (kW) | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Front right burner power (kW) | 1.75 | 1.75 | 1.75 |
| Right burner power (kW) | – | – | – |
| Pre-set for natural gas | ● | ● | ● |
| CE Marked | ● | ● | ● |
| **STANDARD ACCESSORY** | | | |
| LPG jets | 28-30 / 37mbar | 28-30 / 37mbar | 28-30 / 37mbar |
| **OPTIONAL ACCESSORY** | | | |
| Wireless Meatprobe | HEZ32WA00 | HEZ32WA00 | HEZ32WA00 |

● = Yes    – = No

## 75cm / 60cm

| | 75cm | 75cm | 60cm | 60cm |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **SERIES 4**<br>**PGM7B5K90 /**<br>**STAINLESS STEEL** | **SERIES 4**<br>**PGQ7B5K90 /**<br>**STAINLESS STEEL** | **SERIES 6**<br>**PCP6A5I90 / STAINLESS STEEL**<br>**PCP6A6I90 / BLACK GLASS** | **SERIES 4**<br>**PNP6B6K40 /**<br>**STAINLESS STEEL** |
| | Dishwasher suitable pan supports<br>Sword Dials | Dishwasher suitable pan supports<br>Sword Dials | Flame Select<br>Dishwasher suitable pan supports<br>Removable dials | Dishwasher suitable pan supports<br>Sword Dials |
| Width (mm) | 750 | 750 | 582 | 590 |
| Control dial position | Front | Front | Front | Front |
| Dial Type | Plastic | Plastic | Detachable metalic | Plastic |
| Installation flush with work top possible | – | – | – | ● |
| Hob surface type | Metal | Metal | Metal | Tempered glass |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | | | |
| Flame Select power controls | – | – | ● | – |
| Digital power level display | – | – | – | – |
| Number of dual circuit wok style burners | 1 | 1 | – | – |
| High power (5.0kW+) wok burner | – | – | – | – |
| Dual control wok burner | – | – | – | – |
| **FEATURES** | | | | |
| Number of cooking zones | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Individual power levels | – | – | 9 | – |
| Variable power levels | ● | ● | – | ● |
| Cast iron pan supports (number) | 3 x Dishwasher safe | 3 x Dishwasher safe | 2 x Dishwasher safe | 4 x Dishwasher safe |
| Cast iron finish pan supports (number) | – | – | – | – |
| Two piece burners | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **SAFETY FEATURES** | | | | |
| Ignition via control dials | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Flame failure safety device | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | | |
| Maximum gas power output load (W) | 10800 | 10800 | 7500 | 7500 |
| Nominal voltage (V) | 220-240 | 220-240 | 220-240 | 220-240 |
| Total connected electrical load (W) | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Cable length (cm) | 100 | 99 | 100 | 100 |
| GB plug | – | – | – | – |
| Left burner power (kW) | 3.3 | – | – | – |
| Front left burner power (kW) | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.75 | 1.75 |
| Rear left burner power (kW) | 1.75 | 1.75 | 1.75 | 1.75 |
| Centre / Centre front burner power (kW) | 1.00 | 3.30 | – | – |
| Centre back burner power (kW) | 1.75 | – | – | – |
| Rear right burner power (kW) | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Front right burner power (kW) | 1.75 | 1.75 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Right burner power (kW) | – | – | – | – |
| Pre-set for natural gas | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| CE Marked | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **STANDARD ACCESSORY** | | | | |
| LPG jets | 28-30 / 37mbar | 28-30 / 37mbar | 28-30 / 37mbar | 28-30 / 37mbar |
| **OPTIONAL ACCESSORY** | | | | |
| Wireless Meatprobe | HEZ32WA00 | HEZ32WA00 | HEZ32WA00 | HEZ32WA00 |

● = Yes    – = No

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

## Gas hobs technical diagrams

| | 60cm | |
|---|---|---|
| | **SERIES 4**<br>**PGP6B5K90 / STAINLESS STEEL** | **SERIES 2**<br>**PBP6B5K60 / STAINLESS STEEL**<br>**PBP6B2K60 / BLACK**<br>**PBP6B2B60 / WHITE** |
| | Ergonomic sword dials<br>Dishwasher safe supports<br>Continuous cast-iron pan support for safety<br>& stability when cooking | Ergonomic sword dials<br>Continuous cast-iron pan support for safety<br>& stability when cooking |
| Width (mm) | 582 | 580 |
| Control dial position | Front | Right Side |
| Dial Type | Plastic | Plastic |
| Installation flush with work top possible | – | – |
| Hob surface type | Metal | Metal |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | |
| Flame Select power controls | – | – |
| Digital power level display | – | – |
| Number of dual circuit wok style burners | – | – |
| High power (5.0kW+) wok burner | – | – |
| Dual control wok burner | – | – |
| **FEATURES** | | |
| Number of cooking zones | 4 | 4 |
| Individual power levels | – | – |
| Variable power levels | ● | ● |
| Cast iron pan supports (number) | 2 x Dishwasher safe | – |
| Cast iron finish pan supports (number) | – | 2 |
| Two piece burners | ● | ● |
| **SAFETY FEATURES** | | |
| Ignition via control dials | ● | ● |
| Flame failure safety device | ● | ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | |
| Maximum gas power output load (W) | 7500 | 7500 |
| Nominal voltage (V) | 220-240 | 220-240 |
| Total connected electrical load (W) | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Cable length (cm) | 100 | 100 |
| GB plug | – | – |
| Left burner power (kW) | – | – |
| Front left burner power (kW) | 1.75 | 3.00 |
| Rear left burner power (kW) | 1.75 | 1.75 |
| Centre / Centre front burner power (kW) | – | – |
| Centre back burner power (kW) | – | – |
| Rear right burner power (kW) | 3.00 | 1.75 |
| Front right burner power (kW) | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Right burner power (kW) | – | – |
| Pre-set for natural gas | ● | ● |
| CE Marked | ● | ● |
| **STANDARD ACCESSORY** | | |
| LPG jets | 28-30 / 37mbar | 28-30 / 37mbar |
| **OPTIONAL ACCESSORY** | | |
| Wireless Meatprobe | HEZ32WA00 | HEZ32WA00 |

● = Yes    – = No

### Gas hobs
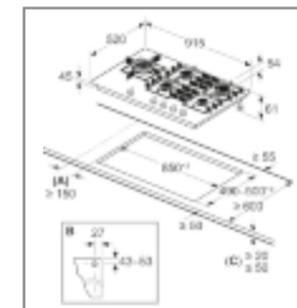


PPM9AI6I40
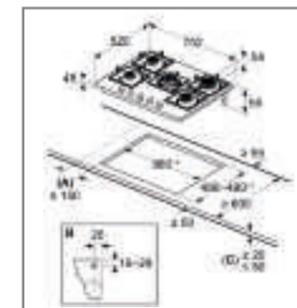


PPQ7A6I40
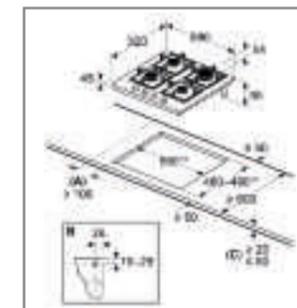


PPP6A6I40
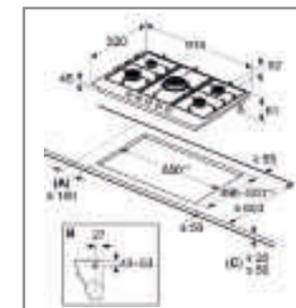


PCR9A5I90
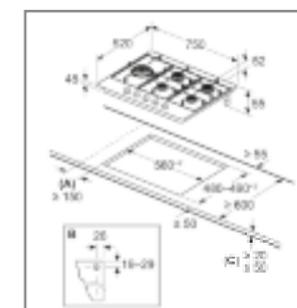


PCS7A5I90
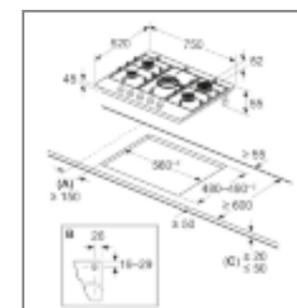


PCQ7A5I90
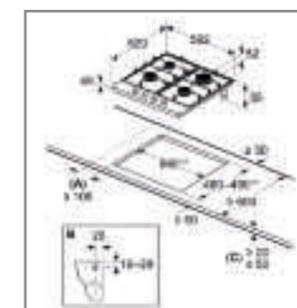


PCP6A5I90, PCP6A6I90
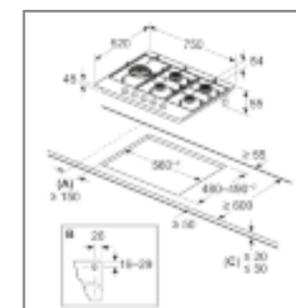


PGM7B5K90
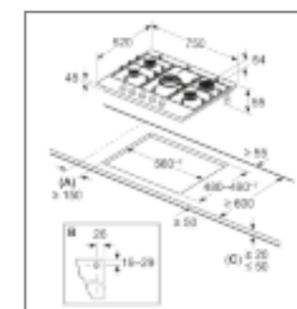


PGQ7B5K90
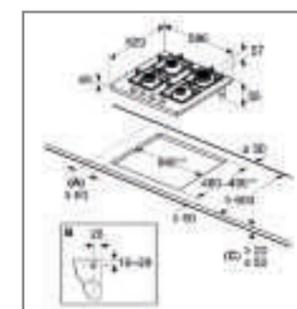


PNP6B6K40
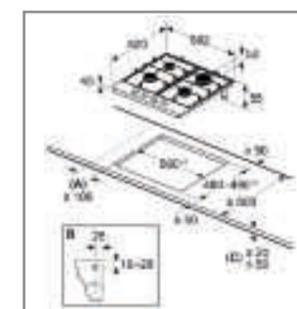


PGP6B5K90
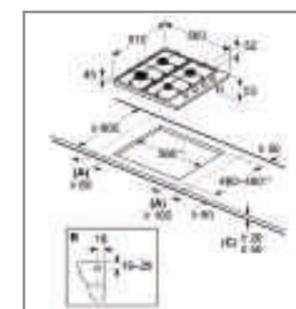


PBP6B5K60, PBP6B2K60, PBP6B2B60

**A:** Min. distance from the hob cut-out to the wall

**B:** Position of gas connection in the cut-out

**C:** With fitted oven underneath possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

For worktop thickness between 12mm to 20mm need additional spacer, contact customer service for details.

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

# Introducing the hood range

Offering a blend of function and form, Bosch hoods deliver quiet, effective extraction that makes the kitchen and home a more pleasant environment.
Make a bold design statement or complement a more minimalist look.

To help you choose the right hood, we have divided them into four ranges.

**TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR COOKER HOOD RANGE, PLEASE SCAN THE QR CODE BELOW:**

| Series 8 | Series 6 | Series 4 | Series 2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| With our **Series 8** range of hoods, experience automatic extraction rate control with **PerfectAir** sensor technology. Our hoods offer high quality craftsmanship combined with cutting-edge technologies to make the kitchen a more pleasant environment. | Ultimate convenience and tasteful design make cooker hoods within our **Series 6** range an asset to any stylish kitchen. Electronic controls give you ease of use. Experience maximum operating convenience with touch controls from Bosch. | As the centre of family life, the kitchen needs to have a comfortable atmosphere free of cooking steam and disruptive noise. Our **Series 4** range of cooker hoods are extremely quiet, easy to operate and impressive with their modern design. | With our **Series 2** range of hoods, you can be assured of high quality design and features that make your life easier in the kitchen, such as easy-to-use controls and dishwasher proof metal grease filters for greater convenience. |

## Island hoods

Model shown: PXX875D67E

Our range of island hoods includes **GlassDraft, Venting hobs, and Ceiling hoods.** These ventilation solutions are ideal for open plan kitchens and design flexibility.

Model shown for illustration purposes only

## Goodbye steam. Hello silence.

Model shown: DWB95CC30B

Introducing the new range of our most quiet and powerful **Box Hoods** thanks to **Eco Silence Drive™**.

Wall-mounted cooker hoods are generally mounted above the hob on the wall. This type of cooker hood fits beautifully into the line of your kitchen units whilst providing effective ventilation that you'll barely see – but you'll notice the amazing effect. These feature the Bosch clip which can be matched with other Bosch appliances in your kitchen.

## Integrated hoods

If you prefer a truly minimalist design, integrated hoods could be the best solution since they are seamlessly built into your cabinetry.

Integrated hoods work well in smaller kitchens too, where it's important to maintain an open and airy space. As they are installed flush with the upper cabinets, they allow your kitchen to maintain a clean and uncluttered look.

Model shown: DBB97DP60

### Introducing the new range of Integrated Design Hoods.

Silent. Elegant. Powerful. Our quietest and most powerful Integrated Hood – thanks to **Eco Silence Drive™ motor**.

The best way to remove steam and odours is to extract the air out of the room through ducting. Unfortunately, in apartments or where the hood is too far away from an outside wall, this may not be possible. In this case, the only alternative is to recirculate the air. Stale air is sucked through a grease filter, before being purified in a charcoal filter, and then pumped back into the kitchen via an opening in the hood.
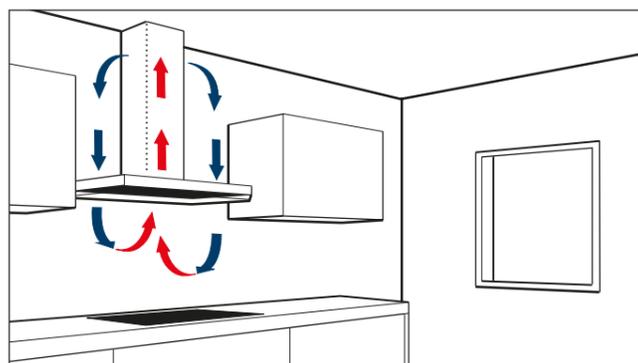
Recirculation

Extraction

## Recirculating

Removes between 70-95% of odours depending on the filter used. This requires changing of the charcoal filter on a regular basis, or a longer-lasting regenerative filter for certain models can be used.

**Use the following equation to calculate your extraction rate:**

Volume of kitchen (length x width x height) eg. 4m x 3m x 2.5m = 30m³

6 x volume in normal operation and 12 x volume in intensive operation.

Please note that these are recommended estimates only to be used as a guide. This assumes a 2.5m standard ceiling height with 12 air changes per hour to match to an intensive extraction rate.

## Ducted

Removes up to 98% of odours in an optimal installation. This requires planning of ducting (ducting to be sourced separately), however doesn't require a recirculation charcoal filter.

### Regenerative Recirculation Filters

Our new Regenerative Charcoal Filters give you a long lasting filter, thanks to a regenerative process using your oven. This can even be installed without a chimney piece if preferred. You will benefit from up to 95% odour reduction when in recirculation mode.

## Identify your extraction rate

Your extractor needs to circulate the air in the room 6 times in normal operation and 12 times in intensive operation, per hour. Use the below to help identify the required extraction rate which can then be used to help you select the appropriate extractor.

|  | 2.5M | 3M | 3.5M | 4M | 4.5M | 5M |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2.5M | 16m³ | | | | | |
| 3M | 19m³ | 23m³ | | | | |
| 3.5M | 22m³ | 26m³ | 31m³ | | | |
| 4M | 25m³ | 30m³ | 35m³ | 40m³ | | |
| 4.5M | 28m³ | 34m³ | 39m³ | 45m³ | 51m³ | |
| 5M | 31m³ | 38m³ | 44m³ | 50m³ | 56m³ | 63m³ |

## Recirculation Filters

We offer a range of recirculation filters that are available depending on the model of hood you choose. Featuring powerful odour reduction rates and performance benefits, our new regenerative filters can last up to 10 years and are regenerated through a heating process in the oven every 4 months.

| TYPE: | STANDARD ODOUR FILTER | CLEANAIR PLUS FILTER | LONG-LIFE CLEANAIR FILTER | LONG LIFE REGENERATIVE FILTER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KEY BENEFITS** | | | | |
| cleanAir Plus filter compatible | – | ● | ● | – |
| Up to 3dB (A) sound reduction | | ● | ● | ● |
| Better extraction performance | – | ● | ● | – |
| Regenerated in the oven every 4 months recommended (2 hours 200°C) | – | – | – | ● |
| Anti-fish treatment | ● | ● | ● | – |
| Removes over 99% of all pollen | – | ● | ● | – |
| Better extraction performance | – | – | – | ● |
| Odour reduction | 60-85% | >90% | >90% | >80% (Up to 86% if installed without a chimney) |
| Recommended exchange | Approx. 2 times per year | Approx. once per year | Approx. once every 4 years | Approx. once every 10 years |
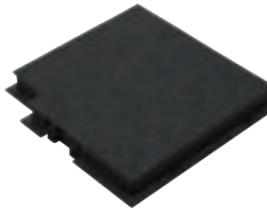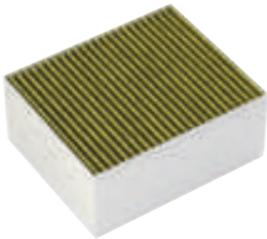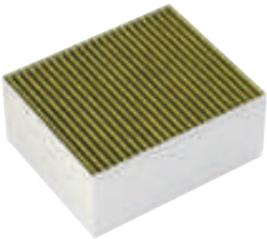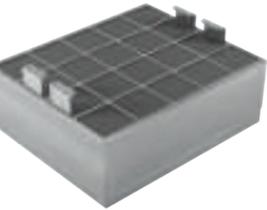
The filters within the table are not necessarily compatible with all Hoods. In some instances, an additional module may be required to house the filter. Images for example only, filters may come in different sizes/styles. The 'Long-Life CleanAir' and 'Long-Life Regenerative' filters must be refreshed in the Oven at certain time periods – please see user manuals for full details. Long Life clean air filter can be regenerated in the oven at 100˚C for 3 hours – this will give a further 12 months and can be done 3 times.

### Installation

The following points should be observed for optimum ducted extraction results and low noise.

1. Ensure any pipe elbow bends are at least 30cm from the hood ducting opening.
2. Avoid reducing the diameter or area of the ducting.
3. Use wide-angled pipe elbows, but keep the number used to a minimum.
4. Only install pipes with smooth, even inner surfaces. If a flexible hose has to be used, ensure it is pulled tight to smooth out the ridges before fixing.
5. Use ducting pipes with a diameter of at least 120mm, but ideally 150mm.
6. Keep piping to a minimum – use the most direct route to an external outlet.
7. Make sure that there is an adequate supply of fresh air to replace the air ducting out of the kitchen, i.e. windows that can be opened, doors to adjacent rooms, air bricks. Problems with installation may occur if points 1-7 are not observed.

### Easy mounting system

Thanks to an easy wall-mounting system, selected hoods can be installed quickly and securely by one person. Rotating offset 'cam' fixings make it possible for positional adjustments of up to 6mm, helping to get the hood level and stable. (Not available on all our hoods.)

## Installation tips

### Hoods

**Keep air fresh and free of cooking smells**
Extractor hoods are an integral part of a clean and fresh working kitchen environment. Not only do Bosch extractor hoods look good and add a professional touch to your kitchen, they also deal quietly and efficiently with the key tasks of eliminating unwanted odours and removing grease and moisture from the kitchen.

**Chimney extractor hoods**
Choose between wall-mounted models or an island version to create a striking focal point in the kitchen. Some models are further enhanced by glass canopies. Available in the following sizes: 60, 75, and 90cm wide.

**Chimney extractor easy mounting system**
Installing your new cooker hood in the kitchen is quick and straightforward with the patented easy mounting system. The self-levelling fixing rings allow you to precision adjust the horizontal position of the hood by up to a 6mm radius.

**Telescopic extractor**
Ideal where an unobtrusive extractor is required. Built into a wall cabinet above the hob, it can be extended when in use, and retracted when not. Use the special handle profile accessory, or if you prefer, a matching pelmet from your kitchen supplier. Available in the following sizes: 60 or 90cm wide.
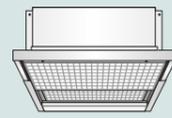
**Built-under extractor hoods**
Ideal where space is at a premium, these 14cm tall extractors can be mounted directly to the wall or suspended beneath a reduced height wall cupboard. 60cm wide.
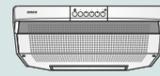
**Integrated extractor hoods**
Integrated extractor hoods are designed to be mounted between two cabinets with a matching furniture door affixed to the front.
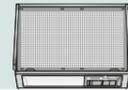
**Canopy extractor hoods**
Designed to fit discreetly into the base of a wall cupboard, or specially designed furniture canopy with operation from below.

**Choosing the correct extractor**
As a guideline, the air in the room should be changed six to twelve times per hour. Calculate the floor area in square metres and multiply by the height of the room in metres. Then divide the maximum extraction rate of your chosen hood by the figure calculated above. The resulting figure should be at least seven, but preferably as close to twelve as possible.

**Example**
Kitchen (H x W x D) metres 2.1 x 4.5 x 4.2 = 39.7m³.
Assume a maximum of 12 air changes per hour – multiply 39.7m³ by 12 = 476m³/h.
Choose a hood capable of extracting at least this amount of air per hour
– e.g. DWB96DM50B (max ducted extraction rate intensive 580m³ per hour).

To avoid excessive noise, try to select a model which meets the above requirements on an intermediate speed, rather than at the highest speed.
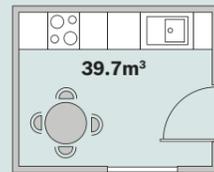
**39.7m³**

12 x 39.7m³ = 476m³/h

### Quick checklist

**Type of hood**
- Chimney
- Telescopic
- Conventional
- Integrated
- Canopy
- Ceiling

- Ducted
- Re-circulated
- Width of hood
- Size of kitchen
- Required extraction rate

# Island hoods

Island hoods provide efficient ventilation directly above or in your kitchen island, ensuring the removal of cooking fumes and odours for improved air quality. Additionally, they offer design flexibility and can act as a stylish focal point in the kitchen.

Model shown: PXV831HC1E

### Worktop hoods

Our GlassDraft extractor fits seamlessly into your kitchen and disappears out of sight into the cabinets below when not in use.

**Guided Air**
Perfect extraction performance regardless of pot height and pot position.

**PerfectAir Sensor**
Automatic extractor control for high performance with low noise.

**Hob-Hood Control**
With a connected hood and hob, your hood will automatically turn on as it detects hob cooking. You can then adjust the power level of your hood via your hob or the Bosch Home Connect app.

**Eco Silence Drive™**
The powerful, energy-saving drive for hoods.

To create a seamless combination of hob and hood installation the GlassDraft can be combined with selected hobs.

### Venting hobs

To give you more freedom and flexibility in designing your kitchen, we've developed hobs with an integrated ventilation module.

**Integrated ventilation module**
The hob and hood in one.

**PerfectAir Sensor**
Automatic extractor control for high performance with low noise.

**Bosch Home Connect**
Make controlling your hood simple.

Model shown: PVS811B16E

# Glass Draft hood

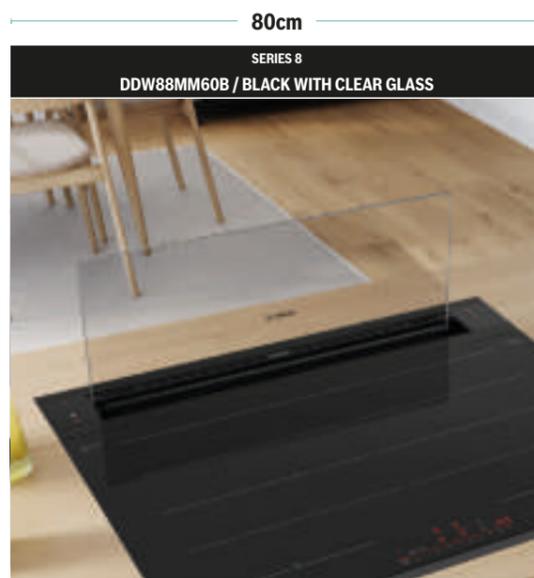## Order Seamless Combination

**Step 1 – Glass Draft Hood**
Order your glass draft hood
• DDW88MM60B

**Step 2 – Induction Hob**
Order your compatible induction hob
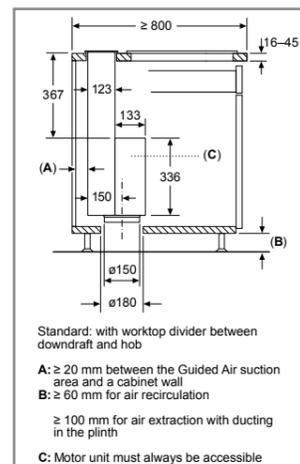• PIV831HB1E
• PVW831HB1E
• PXV831HC1E
• PXY83KHC1E

**Step 3 – Seamless Installation Kit**
Order your seamless combination kit
• DSZ8WW1Y2

**80cm**

SERIES 8
**DDW88MM60B / BLACK WITH CLEAR GLASS**

| KEY FEATURES | |
| --- | --- |
| Seamless Installation to Hob Available (Check Compatibility) | ● |
| Home Connect | ● |
| Guided Air | ● |
| PerfectAir Sensor | ● |
| Hob-hood control | ● |
| EcoSilence Drive Motor | ● |
| Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1] | ● / ● |
| Filter Saturation Indicator | ● |
| Filter Service Position | ● |
| **ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating [2] | ● |
| Power levels | 3 + 2 intensive |
| Automatic after running (minutes) | 10 |
| Lighting | Glass rim illumination |
| Type of control | Touch control |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | |
| Energy Rating | A |
| Appliance width (mm) | 802 |
| **EXTRACTION RATE IN M³/H [3,4]** | |
| Power level 3 - ducted / recirculating | 501 / 416 |
| Intensive level 2 - ducted / recirculating | 775 / 525 |
| **NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW [3,5]** | |
| Power level 3 - ducted / recirculating | 62 / 65 |
| Intensive level 2 - ducted / recirculating | 70 / 70 |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm) | 150 |
| Min. distance to an electric hob / gas hob [6] (mm) | 0 / Not Compatible |
| GB plug | ● |
| **OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES [6]** | |
| Optional 80cm Seamless Installation Kit | DSZ8WW1Y2 |
| Optional cleanAir Plus Recirculation Kit | DSZ1WW1I6 |
| Remote Motor Installation Kit | DSZ1WW1M1 |

### Glass draft hood

≥ 800
16–45
367
123
133
(A)
(C)
150
336
(B)
ø150
ø180

Standard: with worktop divider between downdraft and hob

**A:** ≥ 20 mm between the Guided Air suction area and a cabinet wall
**B:** ≥ 60 mm for air recirculation
≥ 100 mm for air extraction with ducting in the plinth
**C:** Motor unit must always be accessible

DDW88MM60B

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

---

# Wall-mounted hoods

Bosch wall-mounted cooker hoods are ideal for kitchens where the hob is installed on a work surface next to the wall. Steam and odours are removed at the source without being given the chance to spread into your kitchen.

Model shown: DWK91LT60

## Angled Glass hoods

The angled design doesn't restrict headroom so you can keep an eye on your cooking with ease.

**Smart Hood Automatic**
With a connected hood and hob, your hood will automatically turn on and continue to adjust its fan level to match the intensity of your cooking. Enjoy complete hands free ventilation.

**Eco Silence Drive™**
The powerful, energy-saving drive for hoods.

**PerfectAir Sensor**
Automatic extractor control for high performance with low noise.

**Hob-Hood Control**
With a connected hood and hob, your hood will automatically turn on as it detects hob cooking. You can then adjust the power level of your hood via your hob or the Bosch Home Connect app.

## Pyramid Chimney Hoods

Pyramid hoods impress with classic lines and the refined contours of the contemporary slim pyramid designs.

**Quiet extraction**
Low noise extraction with powerful performance.

**LED Lights**
The energy-saving lighting provides bright and clear lighting for the hob area.

**Touch Control**
Quickly select hood settings via touch.

Model shown for illustrative purposes only

## Box Chimney Hoods

Chimney hoods in a box design perfectly complement your hob installation.

**Intensive Setting**
The powerful way to beat intense steam during cooking.

**Silence**
Maximum hood performance, minimum noise.

**LED Lights**
The energy-saving lighting provides a clear and bright illumination for your cooking area.

**Touch Control**
Quickly select hood settings via touch.

Model shown for illustrative purposes only

# Angled hoods

## 90cm

**SERIES 8**
**DWK91LT60B / BLACK GLASS**

Hob-Hood Control
PerfectAir Sensor
Eco Silence Drive Motor

| KEY FEATURES | |
|---|---|
| Home Connect | ● |
| Adjustable LED White Colour Temperature | ● |
| PerfectAir Sensor | ● |
| Smart Hood Automatic | – |
| Hob-hood control | ● |
| EcoSilence Drive Motor | ● |
| Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1] | ● / ● |
| Filter Saturation Indicator | ● |
| **ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating [2] | ● / ● |
| Electronic power level display | ● |
| Power levels | 3 + 2 intensive |
| Automatic after running (minutes) | 10 |
| Lighting | 2 x LED lights |
| Type of control | Touch control |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | |
| Energy Rating | A+ |
| Appliance width (mm) | 890 |
| **EXTRACTION RATE IN M³/H [3,4]** | |
| Power level 3 - ducted / recirculating | 441 / 435 |
| Intensive level 1 - ducted / recirculating | 753 / 752 |
| Intensive level 2 - ducted / recirculating | 1007 / 964 |
| **NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW [3,5]** | |
| Power level 3 - ducted / recirculating | 51 / 59 |
| Intensive level 1 - ducted / recirculating | 65 / 72 |
| Intensive level 2 - ducted / recirculating | 70 / 78 |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm) | 150 |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob [6] (mm) | 450 / 650 |
| GB plug | ● |
| **OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES [7]** | |
| Standard Recirculation Kit | – |
| Standard Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation) | – |
| CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit | DWZ1AK1I6 |
| CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation) | DWZ1AK1V6 |
| Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit | DWZ0AK0S0 |
| Long Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit | – |
| Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation) | DWZ0AK0R0 |
| Black Chimney | DWZ1AX6E1 |

## 80cm / 60cm

| | 80cm | | 60cm | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **SERIES 4**<br>**DWK87FN60B / BLACK GLASS**<br>Discontinuing Sept 2026 | **SERIES 2**<br>**DWK85DK60B / BLACK GLASS**<br>Discontinuing Sept 2026 | **SERIES 4**<br>**DWK67FN60B / BLACK GLASS**<br>Discontinuing Sept 2026 | **SERIES 2**<br>**DWK65DK60B / BLACK GLASS**<br>Discontinuing Sept 2026 |
| | Smart Hood Automatic<br>Hob-Hood Control<br>Eco Silence Drive Motor | | Smart Hood Automatic<br>Hob-Hood Control<br>Eco Silence Drive Motor | |
| | New Code October 2026<br>**DWK87PN61B** | New Code October 2026<br>**DWK85DF61B** | New Code October 2026<br>**DWK67PN61B** | New Code October 2026<br>**DWK65DF61B** |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | | | |
| Home Connect | ● | – | ● | – |
| Adjustable LED White Colour Temperature | ● | – | ● | – |
| PerfectAir Sensor | – | – | – | – |
| Smart Hood Automatic | ● | – | ● | – |
| Hob-hood control | ● | – | ● | – |
| EcoSilence Drive Motor | ● | – | ● | – |
| Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1] | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Filter Saturation Indicator | via HomeConnect | – | via HomeConnect | – |
| **ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | | | | |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Electronic power level display | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Power levels | 3 + 1 intensive | 3 + 1 intensive | 3 + 1 intensive | 3 + 1 intensive |
| Automatic after running (minutes) | 10 | – | 10 | – |
| Lighting | 2 x LED lights | 2 x LED lights | 2 x LED lights | 2 x LED lights |
| Type of control | Touch Control | Touch Control | Touch Control | Touch Control |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | | |
| Energy Rating | A+ | A | A+ | A |
| Appliance width (mm) | 790 | 790 | 590 | 590 |
| **EXTRACTION RATE IN M³/H [3,4]** | | | | |
| Power level 3 - ducted / recirculating | 431 / 429 | 430 / 445 | 431 / 429 | 430 / 445 |
| Intensive level 1 - ducted / recirculating | 768 / 724 | 550 / 550 | 768 / 724 | 550 / 550 |
| Intensive level 2 - ducted / recirculating | – | – | – | – |
| **NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW [3,5]** | | | | |
| Power level 3 - ducted / recirculating | 56 / 62 | 60 / 69 | 56 / 62 | 60 / 69 |
| Intensive level 1 - ducted / recirculating | 68 / 74 | 65 / 72 | 68 / 74 | 65 / 72 |
| Intensive level 2 - ducted / recirculating | – | – | – | – |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm) | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob [6] (mm) | 450 / 650 | 450 / 650 | 450 / 650 | 450 / 650 |
| GB plug | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES [7]** | | | | |
| Standard Recirculation Kit | – | DWZ1EK1U1 | – | DWZ1EK1U1 |
| Standard Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation) | – | – | – | – |
| CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit | DWZ1AK1I6 | – | DWZ1AK1I6 | – |
| CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation) | DWZ1AK1V6 | – | DWZ1AK1V6 | – |
| Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit | DWZ0AK0S0 | DWZ1FX5D1 | DWZ0AK0S0 | DWZ1FX5D1 |
| Long Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit | – | DWZ0XX0J0 | – | DWZ0XX0J0 |
| Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation) | DWZ0AK0R0 | – | DWZ0AK0R0 | – |
| Black Chimney | DWZ1AX6E1 | – | DWZ1AX6E1 | – |

# Box chimney hoods

## 90cm



**HOME CONNECT**
- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | SERIES 6 DWB97DN60B / MATT BLACK | SERIES 4 DWB95CC30B / STAINLESS STEEL | SERIES 4 DWB95CC60B / MATT BLACK |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Eco Silence Drive™ Smart Hood Automatic Touch Select control LED Illumination | High extraction rate Push button control LED Illumination Dual filter system | High extraction rate Push button control LED Illumination Dual filter system |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | | |
| Home Connect | ● | – | – |
| Adjustable Colour Temperature/Brightness LED | ● | – | – |
| Smart Hood Automatic | ● | – | – |
| Hob-hood control | ● | – | – |
| EcoSilence Drive Motor | ● | – | – |
| Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1] | ● / ● | – | – |
| **ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | | | |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating [2] | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Electronic power level display | ● | – | – |
| Power levels | 3 + 1 intensive | 3 | 3 |
| Automatic after running (minutes) | 10 | – | – |
| Lighting | 2 x LED lights | 2 x LED lights | 2 x LED lights |
| Type of control | TouchSelect | Push Buttons | Push Buttons |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Energy Rating | A++ | B | B |
| Appliance width (mm) | 900 | 900 | 900 |
| **EXTRACTION RATE IN M³/H** [3,4] | | | |
| Power level 3 - ducted / recirculating | 399 / 410 | 594 / 569 | 594 / 569 |
| Intensive level 1 - ducted / recirculating | 699 / 677 | – | – |
| Intensive level 2 - ducted / recirculating | – | – | – |
| **NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW** [3,5] | | | |
| Power level 3 - ducted / recirculating | 56 / 64 | 67 / 71 | 67 / 71 |
| Intensive level 1 - ducted / recirculating | 68 / 73 | – | – |
| Intensive level 2 - ducted / recirculating | – | – | – |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm) | 150 / 120 | 150 / 120 | 150 / 120 |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob [6] (mm) | 550 / 650 | 550 / 650 | 550 / 650 |
| GB plug | ● | ● | ● |
| **OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES** [7] | | | |
| Chimney Extension – Coil Coated Matt Black 1000mm | – | – | DWZ1FB6K2 |
| Long Life Clean Air Recirculation kit | DWZ1FB6K2 | – | DWZ1FB6I6 |
| Chimney Extension – Stainless steel 1000mm | DWZ1FB6I6 | DWZ1FB3K2 | – |
| Long Life Clean Air Recirculation kit | – | DWZ1FB3I6 | – |

## 60cm



**HOME CONNECT**
- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | SERIES 6 DWB67DN60B / MATT BLACK | SERIES 4 DWB65CC60B / MATT BLACK | SERIES 4 DWB65CC30B / STAINLESS STEEL |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Eco Silence Drive™ Smart Hood Automatic Touch Select control LED Illumination | High extraction rate Push button control LED Illumination Dual filter system | High extraction rate Push button control LED Illumination Dual filter system |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | | |
| Home Connect | ● | – | – |
| Adjustable Colour Temperature/Brightness LED | ● | – | – |
| Smart Hood Automatic | ● | – | – |
| Hob-hood control | ● | – | – |
| EcoSilence Drive Motor | ● | – | – |
| Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1] | ● / ● | – | – |
| **ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | | | |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating [2] | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Electronic power level display | ● | – | – |
| Power levels | 3 + 1 intensive | 3 | 3 |
| Automatic after running (minutes) | 10 | – | – |
| Lighting | 2 x LED lights | 2 x LED lights | 2 x LED lights |
| Type of control | TouchSelect | Push Buttons | Push Buttons |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Energy Rating | A++ | B | D |
| Appliance width (mm) | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| **EXTRACTION RATE IN M³/H** [3,4] | | | |
| Power level 3 - ducted / recirculating | 399 / 410 | 594 / 569 | 594 / 569 |
| Intensive level 1 - ducted / recirculating | 699 / 677 | – | – |
| Intensive level 2 - ducted / recirculating | – | – | – |
| **NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW** [3,5] | | | |
| Power level 3 - ducted / recirculating | 56 / 64 | 67 / 71 | 67 / 71 |
| Intensive level 1 - ducted / recirculating | 68 / 73 | – | – |
| Intensive level 2 - ducted / recirculating | – | – | – |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm) | 150 / 120 | 150 / 120 | 150 / 120 |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob [6] (mm) | 550 / 650 | 550 / 650 | 550 / 650 |
| GB plug | ● | ● | ● |
| **OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES** [7] | | | |
| Chimney Extension – Coil Coated Matt Black 1000mm | DWZ1FB6K2 | DWZ1FB6K2 | – |
| Long Life Clean Air Recirculation kit | DWZ1FB6I6 | DWZ1FB6I6 | – |
| Chimney Extension – Stainless steel 1000mm | – | – | DWZ1FB3K2 |
| Long Life Clean Air Recirculation kit | – | – | DWZ1FB3I6 |

[1] Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
[2] A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
[3] Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
[4] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
[5] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
[6] From top of pan supports.
[7] Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

[1] Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
[2] A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
[3] Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
[4] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
[5] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
[6] From top of pan supports.
[7] Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

# Pyramid chimney hoods

| KEY FEATURES | 90cm SERIES 2 DWP94BC50B / STAINLESS STEEL | 75cm SERIES 2 DWP74BC50B / STAINLESS STEEL | 60cm SERIES 2 DWP64BC50B / STAINLESS STEEL |
|---|---|---|---|
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating [1] | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Power levels | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Lighting | 2 x LED lights | 2 x LED lights | 2 x LED lights |
| Type of control | Push Buttons | Push Buttons | Push Buttons |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Energy Rating | D | D | D |
| Appliance width (mm) | 900 | 750 | 600 |
| **EXTRACTION RATE IN M³/H [(2,3)]** | | | |
| Power level 3 - ducted / recirculating | 365 / 213 | 365 / 213 | 365 / 211 |
| **NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW [(2,4)]** | | | |
| Power level 3 - ducted / recirculating | 65 / 67 | 65 / 67 | 65 / 67 |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm) | 150 / 120 | 150 / 120 | 150 / 120 |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob [5] (mm) | 550 / 650 | 550 / 650 | 550 / 650 |
| GB plug | ● | ● | ● |
| **OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES [6]** | | | |
| Standard Recirculation Kit | DHZ5275 | DHZ5275 | DHZ5275 |
| CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Integrated Recirculation Kit | – | – | – |

[1] A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
[2] Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
[3] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
[4] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
[5] From top of pan supports.
[6] Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
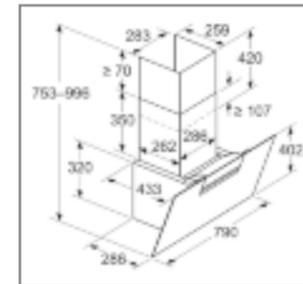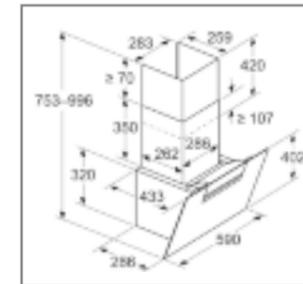
## Angled glass and ceiling hoods
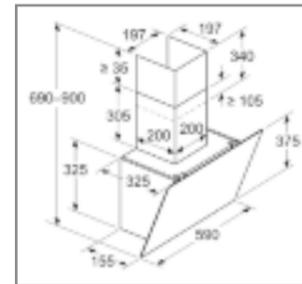
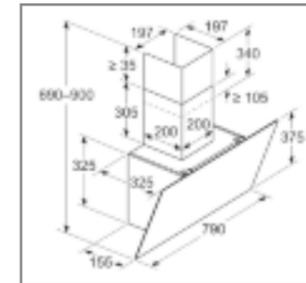All line drawings shown in Exhaust Air Mode
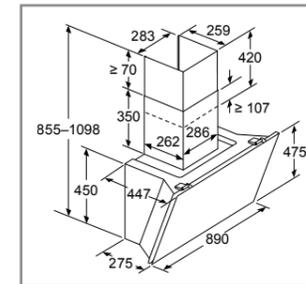


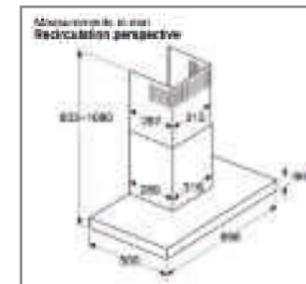DWK91LT60B



DWK87FN60B



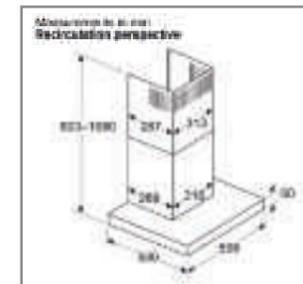DWK67FN60B



DWK65DK60B



DWK85DK60B
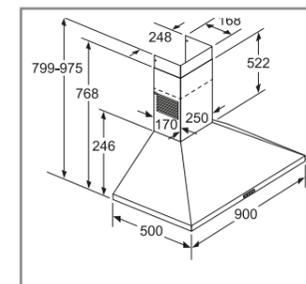
## Box chimney hoods



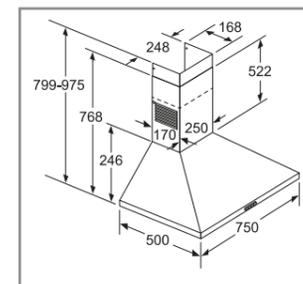DWB95CC60B, DWB95CC30B, DWB97DN60B



DWB65CC60B, DWB65CC30B, DWB67DN60B

## Pyramid chimney hoods



DWP94BC50B



DWP74BC50B
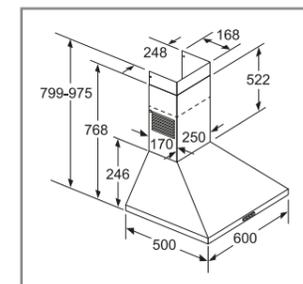


DWP64BC50B

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

# Integrated design hoods

Integrated hoods provide your kitchen with a seamless look by integrating the hoods into the cabinets above your hob.

## Integrated Design hoods

Flush integrated design with a fold out glass panel, make these hoods the storage champion. Allowing storage each side of the chimney on the hood, discreetly hidden in kitchen furniture.

**Storage**
10kg storage each side of the chimney hood.

**Intensive Setting**
The powerful way to beat intense steam during cooking.

**Clean Air Plus Filters**
The Clean Air Plus filter retains an extremely high amount of airborne pollen and allergens.

## Silent. Elegant. Powerful.

Introducing our quietest and most powerful Integrated Design Hoods thanks to the **Eco Silence Drive™ motor**. These Integrated Design Hoods are easy to install – can be done by one person. They offer maximum flexibility in storage in upper cabinets – holding 10kg on either side. Powerful silent operation and performance. These are a perfect replacement for Telescopic or Canopy hoods.

Model shown: DBB97DP60B

**HOME CONNECT**

• Remote Control & Monitoring
• Voice Control
• Automation & Routines
• Automatic Reordering
• App-Based Features
• Maintenance & Diagnostics
• Smart Integration

| | 90cm | 80cm | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 6 DBB97DP60B / MATT BLACK | SERIES 4 DBB85CC60B / MATT BLACK | SERIES 2 DBB83BC60B / MATT BLACK |
| | Eco Silence Drive™ Smart Hood Automatic Glass panel with DirectSelect LED Illumination | Quiet extraction Glass panel with Push button control LED Illumination | Quiet extraction Glass panel with Push button control LED Illumination Seamless integration Dual filter system |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | | |
| Storage Space | 10kg each side | 10kg each side | 10kg each side |
| Home Connect | ● | – | – |
| Adjustable Colour Temperature/Brightness LED | ● | – | – |
| Hob-hood control | ● | – | – |
| Favourite Button | ● | – | – |
| EcoSilence Drive Motor | ● | – | – |
| Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1] | ●/● | – | – |
| Filter Saturation Indicator | Via HC App | – | – |
| **ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | | | |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating [2] | ●/● | ●/● | ●/● |
| Power levels | 3 + 1 intensive | 3 | 3 |
| Automatic after running (minutes) | 10 | – | – |
| Lighting | 2 x LED lights | 2 x LED lights | 2 x LED lights |
| Type of control | Glass panel with DirectSelect | Push Buttons | Push Buttons |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Energy Rating | A | B | D |
| Appliance width (mm) | 898 | 798 | 798 |
| **EXTRACTION RATE IN M³/H [1,4]** | | | |
| - Ducted Power level 3 / recirculating | 433 / 413 | 583 / 521 | 384 / 291 |
| - Ducted Intensive level 1 / recirculating | 699 / 556 | – | – |
| **NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW [1,3]** | | | |
| - Ducted Power level 3 / recirculating | 57 / 66 | 68 / 72 | 65 / 66 |
| - Ducted Intensive level 1 / recirculating | 68 / 72 | – | – |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm) | 150 / 120 | 150 / 120 | 150 / 120 |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob [5] (mm) | 430 / 650 | 430 / 650 | 430 / 650 |
| GB plug | ● | ● | ● |
| **OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES [7]** | | | |
| Chimney Extensions – Coil Coated black 187-360mm | DWZ1IB6N2 | DWZ1IB6N2 | DWZ1IB6N2 |
| Chimney Extensions – Coil Coated black 450-854mm | DWZ1IB6K2 | DWZ1IB6K2 | DWZ1IB6K2 |
| Long Life Clean Air Recirculation Kit | DWZ1IB1J6 | DWZ1IB1I6 | DWZ1IB1I6 |

[1] Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
[2] A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
[3] Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
[4] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
[5] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
[6] From top of pan supports.
[7] Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.
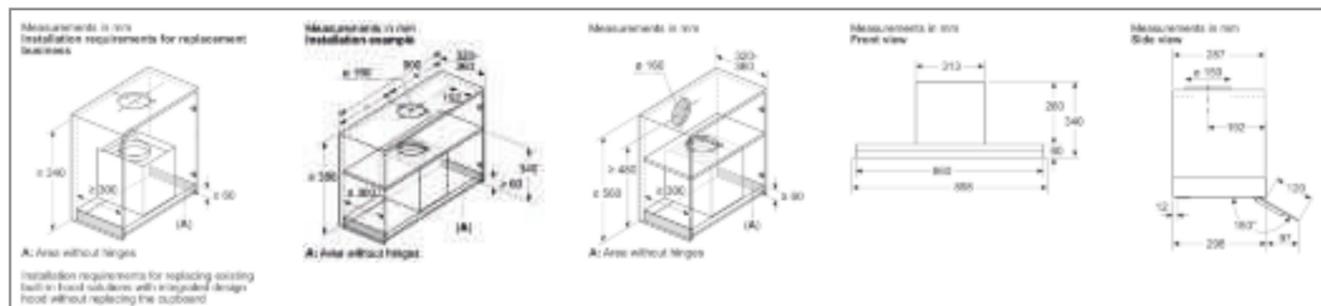
# Integrated design hoods

**HOME CONNECT**
- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | 90cm | 60cm | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **SERIES 6**<br>**DBB67DP60B / MATT BLACK** | **SERIES 4**<br>**DBB65CC60B / MATT BLACK** | **SERIES 2**<br>**DBB63BC60B / MATT BLACK** |
| | Eco Silence Drive™<br>Smart Hood Automatic<br>Glass Panel with DirectSelect | Quiet Extraction<br>LED illumination<br>Push Button control | Quiet Extraction<br>LED illumination<br>Push Button control |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | | |
| Storage Space | 10kg each side | 10kg each side | 10kg each side |
| Home Connect | ● | – | – |
| Adjustable Colour Temperature/Brightness LED | ● | – | – |
| Hob-hood control | ● | – | – |
| Favourite Button | ● | – | – |
| EcoSilence Drive Motor | ● | – | – |
| Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1] | ●/● | – | – |
| Filter Saturation Indicator | Via HC App | – | – |
| **ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | | | |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating [2] | ●/● | ●/● | ●/● |
| Power levels | 3 + 1 intensive | 3 | 3 |
| Automatic after running (minutes) | 10 | 10 | – |
| Lighting | 2 x LED lights | 2 x LED lights | 2 x LED lights |
| Type of control | Glass panel with DirectSelect | Push Buttons | Push Buttons |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Energy Rating | A+ | B | B |
| Appliance width (mm) | 898 | 598 | 598 |
| **EXTRACTION RATE IN M³/H** [3,4] | | | |
| - Ducted Power level 3 / recirculating | 433 / 413 | 583 / 521 | 384 / 291 |
| - Ducted Intensive level 1 / recirculating | 699 / 556 | – | – |
| **NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW** [3,5] | | | |
| - Ducted Power level 3 / recirculating | 57 / 66 | 65 / 72 | 65 / 66 |
| - Ducted Intensive level 1 / recirculating | 68 / 72 | – | – |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm) | 150 / 120 | 150 / 120 | 150 / 120 |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob [6] (mm) | 430 / 650 | 430 / 650 | 430 / 650 |
| GB plug | ● | ● | ● |
| **OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES** [7] | | | |
| Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit | DWZ1IB1J6 | DWZ1IB1I6 | DWZ1IB1I6 |
| Chimney Extension 187-360mm Coil Coated Black | DWZ1IB6N2 | – | – |
| Chimney Extension 450-854mm Coil Coated Black | DWZ1IB6K2 | – | – |

1 Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
2 A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
3 Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
4 Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
5 Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
6 From top of pan supports.
7 Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.
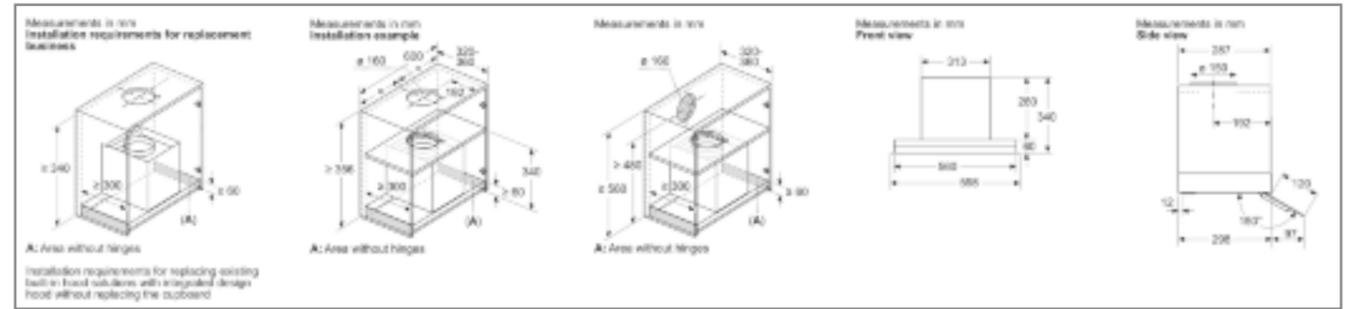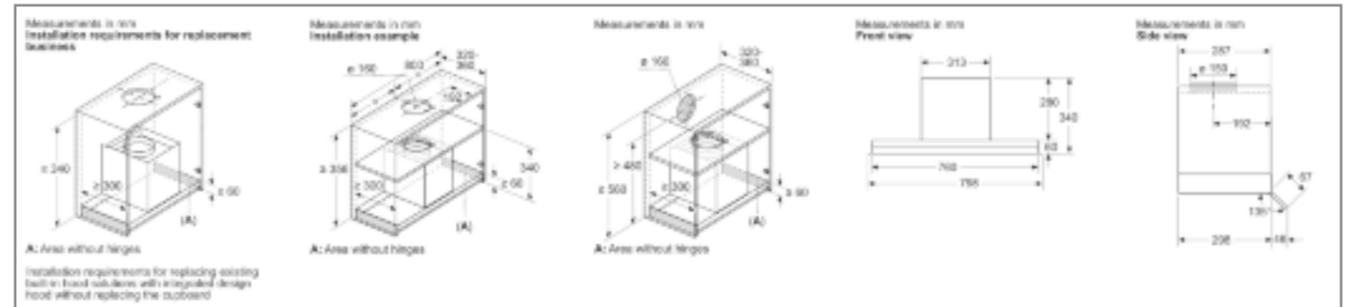
## Integrated design hoods



DBB97DP60B

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

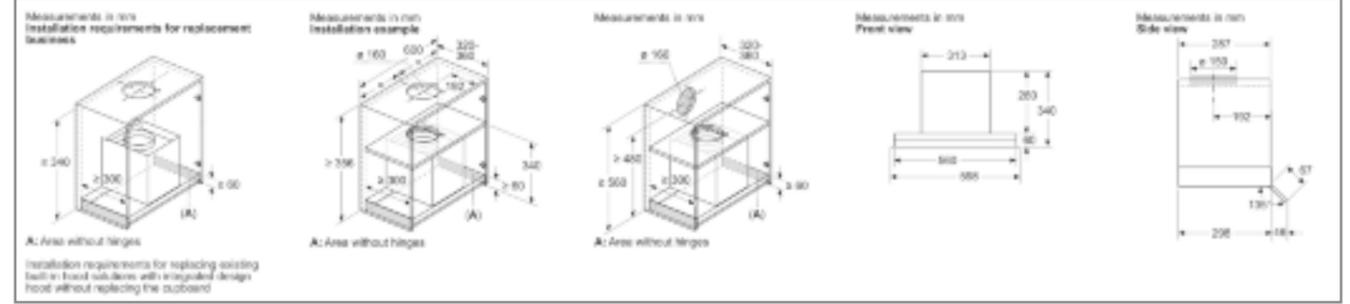## Integrated design hoods


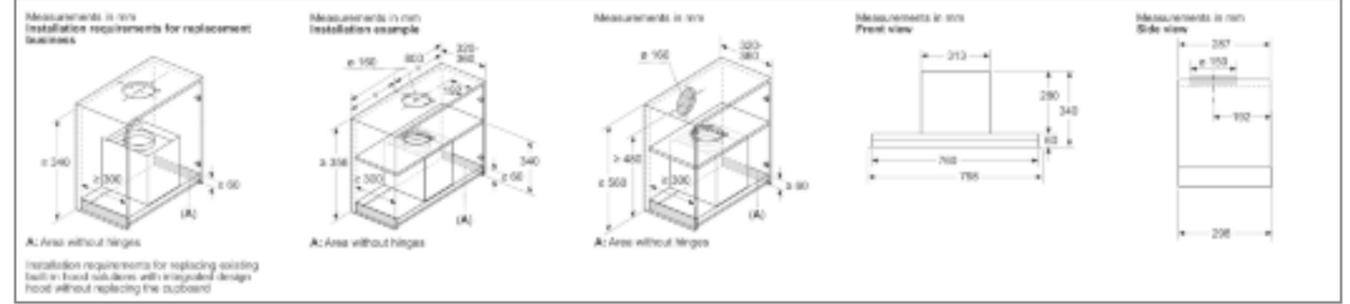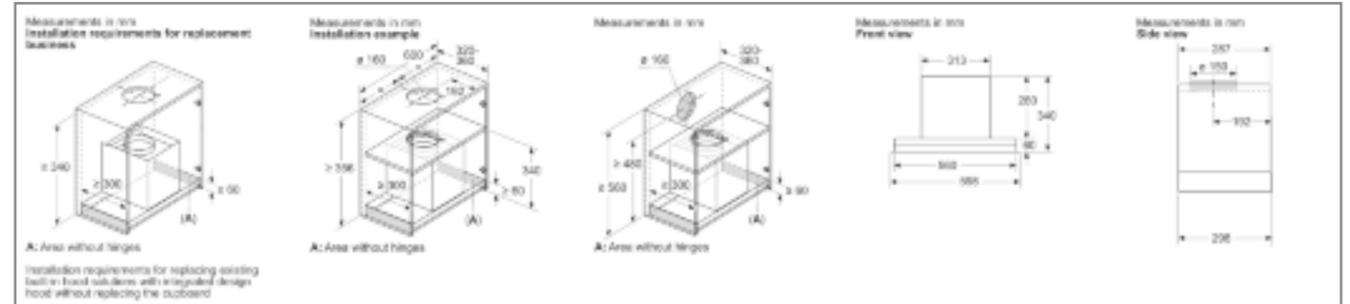
DBB67DP60B



DBB85CC60B



DBB65CC60B



DBB83BC60B



DBB63BC60B

# Canopy hoods

## Canopy hoods

Bosch canopy cooker hoods have powerful ventilation systems that can be integrated into the cabinets above your hob.

**Intensive Setting**
The powerful way to beat intense steam during cooking.

**LED Lights**
The energy-saving lighting provides a clear and bright illumination for your cooking area.

**Push Button Control**
Easy accessibility to control your hood.

Model shown: DLN77AC60B

| | 86cm | 70cm | 52cm | 53cm |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **SERIES 6** | **SERIES 6** | **SERIES 6** | **SERIES 2** |
| | **DLN87AC60B / BLACK** | **DLN77AC60B / BLACK** | **DLN56AC60B / BLACK** | **DLN53AA70B / METALLIC SILVER** |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | | | |
| Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1] | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● | – |
| Filter saturation indicators | – | – | – | – |
| **ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | | | | |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating [2] | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Automatic after running (minutes) | – | – | – | – |
| Lighting | 2 x LED lights | 2 x LED lights | 2 x LED lights | 2 x LED lights |
| Controls | Push Buttons | Push Buttons | Push Buttons | Slider switch |
| Power levels | 3 + 1 intensive | 3 + 1 intensive | 3 + 1 intensive | 3 |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | | |
| Energy | B | B | B | D |
| Appliance width (mm) | 860 | 700 | 520 | 530 |
| **EXTRACTION RATE IN M³/H [3,4]** | | | | |
| - Ducted power level 3 / recirculating power level 3 | 595 / 580 | 595 / 580 | 570 / 560 | 130 / 110 |
| - Ducted intensive / recirculating intensive | 730 / 705 | 730 / 705 | 645 / 628 | 160 / 160 |
| **NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW [3,5]** | | | | |
| - Ducted power level 3 / recirculating power level 3 | 63 / 77 | 63 / 77 | 66 / 69 | 62 / 65 |
| - Ducted intensive / recirculating intensive | 68 / 73 | 68 / 73 | 68 / 72 | – |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm) | 150 / 120 | 150 / 120 | 150 / 120 | 120 |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob [6] (mm) | 500 / 650 | 500 / 650 | 500 / 650 | 550 / 650 |
| GB plug | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES [7]** | | | | |
| Standard Recirculation Filter / Kit | DHZ5605 | DHZ5605 | DHZ5605 | DWZ0IN0T0 |
| CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit | DWZ1IX1C6 | DWZ1IX1C6 | DWZ1IX1C6 | – |
| Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit | DWZ1IT1D1 | DWZ1IT1D1 | DWZ1IT1D1 | – |

1 Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
2 A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
3 Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
4 Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
5 Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
6 From top of pan supports.
7 Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

---

# Telescopic hoods

## Telescopic hoods

Telescopic cooker hoods are installed into a wall unit. To operate them, the flat section is pulled out, enlarging the extraction surface.

**Eco Silence Drive™**
The powerful, energy-saving drive for hoods.

**Intensive Setting**
The powerful way to beat intense steam during cooking.

**LED Lights**
The energy-saving lighting provides a clear and bright illumination for your cooking area.

Model shown: DFS097A51B

Our telescopic hoods with logo design handle and stainless steel filter covers, also have improved installation.

| | 90cm | 60cm | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **SERIES 4** | **SERIES 4** | **SERIES 2** |
| | **DFS097A51B / METALLIC SILVER** | **DFS067A51B / METALLIC SILVER** | **DFM063W57B / METALLIC SILVER** |
| | EcoSilence Drive™ motor | EcoSilence Drive™ motor | |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | | |
| EcoSilence Drive Motor | ● | ● | – |
| Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert [1] | ● / ● | ● / ● | – |
| **ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | | | |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating [2] | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Furniture door required | ● | ● | ● |
| Automatic after running (minutes) | 10 | 10 | – |
| Lighting | 3 x LED lights | 2 x LED lights | 2 x LED lights |
| Controls | Soft touch | Soft touch | Rocker switch |
| Power levels | 3 + 1 intensive | 3 + 1 intensive | 2 |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Energy | A | A | C |
| Appliance width (mm) | 898 | 598 | 598 |
| **EXTRACTION RATE IN M³/H [3,4]** | | | |
| - Ducted power level 3 / recirculating power level 3 | 397 / 346 | 399 / 346 | 351 / 220 |
| - Ducted Intensive level 1 / recirculating | 729 / 559 | 728 / 559 | – |
| **NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW [3,5]** | | | |
| - Ducted power level 3 / recirculating power level 3 | 53 / 61 | 53 / 61 | 64 / 69 |
| - Ducted Intensive level 1 / recirculating | 69 / 72 | 68 / 72 | – |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm) | 150 / 120 | 150 / 120 | 150 / 120 |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob [6] (mm) | 430 / 650 | 430 / 650 | 430 / 650 |
| GB plug | ● | ● | ● |
| **OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES [7]** | | | |
| CleanAir Standard Recirculation Kit | DWZ2IT1I4 | DWZ2IT1I4 | DWZ1IT1I4 |
| CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit | DWZ1IX1C6 | DWZ1IX1C6 | – |
| Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit | DWZ1IT1D1 | DWZ1IT1D1 | – |
| Replacement CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Filter | DWZ1IX1B6 | DWZ1IX1B6 | – |
| Telescopic Hood Installation Kit for 90cm Wall Unit | DSZ4920 | – | – |

1 Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
2 A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
3 Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
4 Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
5 Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
6 From top of pan supports.
7 Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

---

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

# Integrated & built-under hoods

## Integrated and built-under hoods

Standard integrated and built-under hoods are a great solution when working with a small space. Both sit under kitchen cabinets and blend seamlessly into any kitchen.

### LED Lights
The energy-saving lighting provides a clear and bright illumination for your cooking area.

### Push Button Control
Easy accessibility to control your hood.

Model shown: DEM66AC00B

Integrated and built-under hoods are a great solution when working with a small space. Both sit under kitchen cabinets and blend seamless into any kitchen.

| 60cm | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **INTEGRATED** | **BUILT-UNDER** |
| | **SERIES 2** | **SERIES 2** |
| | **DEM66AC00B / METALLIC SILVER** | **DUL63CC50B / STAINLESS STEEL** |

| KEY FEATURES | | |
|---|---|---|
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating 1 | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Furniture door required | ● | – |
| Lighting | 2 x LED lights | 2 x LED lights |
| Softlight with dimmer function | – | ● |
| Number of metal grease filter cassettes | – | 2 |
| Type of control | Push Buttons | – |
| Power levels | 3 | 3 |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | |
| Energy | B | D |
| Appliance width (mm) | 599 | 600 |
| **EXTRACTION RATE IN M³/H [1,3]** | | |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 | 256 / 208 | 175 / 70 |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 | 352 / 320 | 260 / 90 |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 | 625 / 416 | 350 / 110 |
| **NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW [2,4]** | | |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 | 49 / 57 | 56 / 66 |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2 | 56 / 68 | 65 / 73 |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 | 70 / 75 | 72 / 77 |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm) | 150 / 120 | 100 / 120 |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm) | 500 / 650 | 650 / 650 |
| GB plug | ● | ● |
| **OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES [6]** | | |
| Standard Recirculation Kit | DWZ0IM0A0 | DHZ2701 |

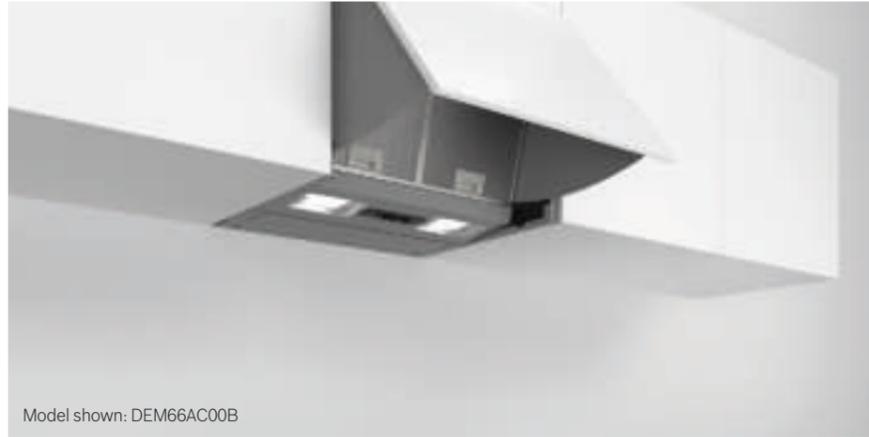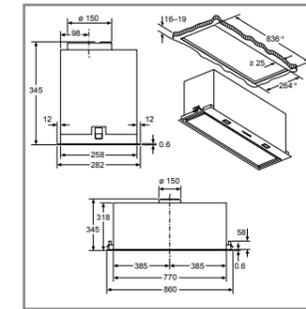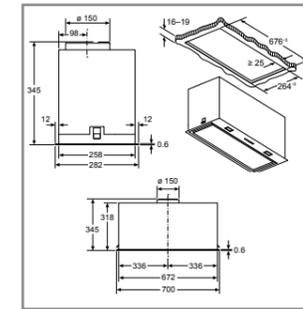[1] A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating.
[2] Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
[3] Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
[4] Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
[5] From top of pan supports.
[6] Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

## Canopy, Telescopic, Integrated and Built-under hoods



DLN87AC60B



DLN77AC60B
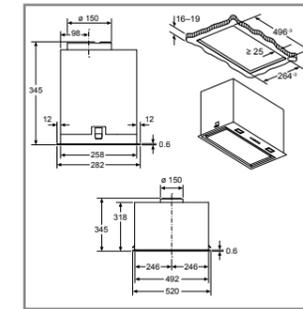


DLN56AC60B
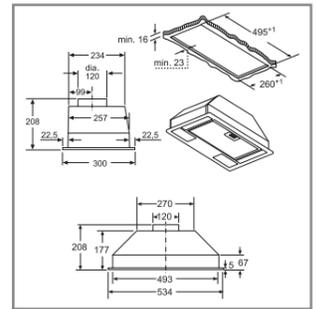


DLN53AA70B
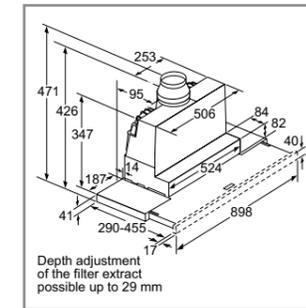


DFS097A51B
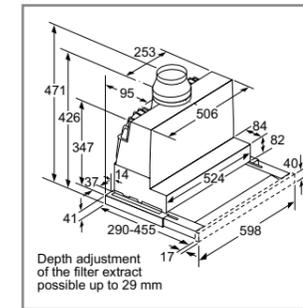


DFS067A51B
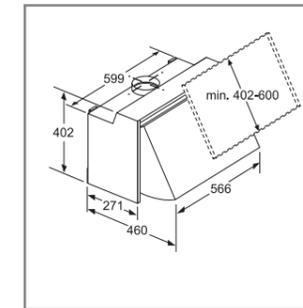


DEM66AC00B
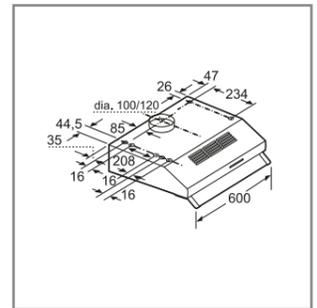


DUL63CC50B
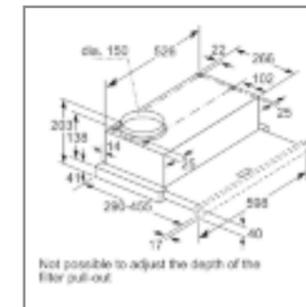


DFM063W57B

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

# Introducing the Bosch laundry range

Energy and water-saving technologies across our latest laundry appliances give you peace of mind when washing and drying your clothes. To help you choose the right appliance, we have divided them into three ranges.

Look out for the energy efficiency class icons throughout our brochure and on our product pages.

Model shown: WGB264A1GB

## Washing machine functions explained.

Check model for available functions.

**Speed Perfect**
Wash up to 65%** faster without compromising results. Speed Perfect can be used in combination with most other programmes, all loads and textiles.

**Eco Silence Drive™**
Bosch Eco Silence Drive washing machines come with a 10-year motor guarantee. Not valid on Series 2 washing machines.

**Capacity**
Our freestanding washing machines have a drum capacity of up to 11kg, perfect for those busy households.

**Aqua Stop**
This security gives you peace of mind that the water will stop in the unlikely event of a leak.

**Iron Assist**
Iron Assist delivers a premium steam treatment to reduce wrinkles and cut down on ironing.

**Active Water Plus**
Delivers perfect results while only using the precise amount of water needed for every wash.

**Reload**
Simply pause the cycle and the machine will automatically adjust the water. This allows you to add or remove items of any size to your wash.

**Easy Start**
Bosch Home Connect will pick the perfect programme for you. Simply input what you're washing and your requirements.

**Anti Stain Plus**
Easily removes up to 16 of the most stubborn stains, helping you to easily get perfect washing results.

**Hygiene Plus**
Hygienic washing results that kill 99,99% of common germs*.

**Mini load**
The mini load programme lets you wash single items or very small loads up to 0.5kg more efficiently.

**4D Wash**
A combination of the direct water spray and an extra spin wash enables the most efficient and effective use of water and detergent, even when the drum is fully loaded. Achieve spotless laundry results every time.

*Bosch washing machines with the 'Hygiene Plus' wash programme at 40° and 60° fulfill scientifically recommended conditions for 99,99% of germ reduction for Enterococcus Hirae and Pseudomonas Aeruginosa, according to Honisch et al. 2014, "Impact of wash cycle time, temperature and detergent formulation on the hygiene effectiveness of domestic laundering." Conducted by University Rhine-Waal.** Difference between the duration of Easy Care Programme 40°C and the duration of Easy Care Programme 40°C in combination with Speed Perfect option.

## Bosch integrated technology for a peaceful washing experience.

**Everythings just right with i-DOS**

Once activated, the i-DOS system measures the detergent automatically, to the nearest millilitre. Sensors inside the washing machine detect the type of fabric, the load volume in the drum and the degree of soiling and adjust the detergent to the optimum dose accordingly. This way, you'll achieve the best results for your clothes, whilst **saving detergent and water.**

**i-DOS with Detergent Scan**
Skip manual dosing and save detergent. Just scan your detergent with your Bosch Home Connect app and i-DOS will do the rest***.
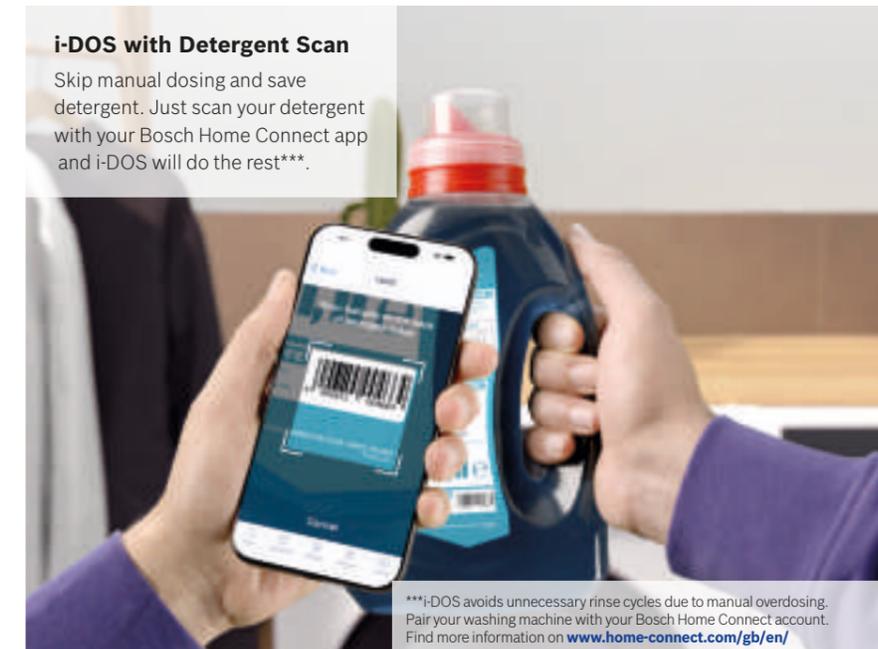
***i-DOS avoids unnecessary rinse cycles due to manual overdosing. Pair your washing machine with your Bosch Home Connect account. Find more information on **www.home-connect.com/gb/en/**

Model shown for illustrative purposes only.

**Enjoy the quiet life.**
The modern world is noisy enough, so it's good to know that Bosch technology can help make the home environment a little oasis of calm with our **Eco Silence Drive™**.

**The right wash for the right stain.**
The **Anti Stain Plus System** easily removes up to 16 of the most stubborn stains, helping you to easily get perfect washing results. The washing machine automatically adjusts the temperature, drum movement and soaking time to meet the demands of the relevant stains before your chosen programme starts.

**Less rock and roll.**
We've also created **Anti Vibration** technology to cut down noise. The sidewalls of the washing machine feature a spiral design that increases stability and reduces vibrations. Improved sound insulation and low noise shock absorbers further dampen the noise.

**Speed Perfect.**
With **Speed Perfect** you can reduce your washing time by up to 65%** without compromising results. **Speed Perfect** can be used in combination with most of the programmes, all loads and textiles. For example, by selecting the mix programme in combination with **Speed Perfect** you can thoroughly wash up to 4kg of mixed load in just 41 minutes.

| Series 8 | Series 6 | Series 4 |
|---|---|---|
| Perfection in every detail, our **Series 8** range stands out from the crowd with superior quality, results and first-class design. Discover cutting-edge features and extras such as the **i-DOS** automatic dosing system and targeted **Anti Stain** programmes to take the guesswork out of stain removal. Our **4D Wash** function ensures highly efficient usage of water and detergent guaranteeing spotless results. Monitor and control your wash remotely with our **Bosch Home Connect** models, developed to give you complete control over your washing. | Our **Series 6** models offer advanced features to make life easier. **i-DOS** doses each load with millilitre precision, which not only delivers outstanding results but a host of savings. **Speed Perfect** allows you to wash up to 65% faster** without compromising results. | Easy to operate with family in mind our **Series 4** range truly understands your requirements. Practical and straightforward to use, these appliances combine easy operation with stylish design. These models benefit from the **Reload** function, which allows you to open the door throughout most of the cycle so you can add or remove items at any time. |

| KEY FEATURES | Series 8 | Series 6 | Series 4 | Series 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SpeedPerfect | • | • | • | • |
| QuickWash | • | • | • | • |
| 9kg Capacity Options | • | • | • | – |
| IronAssist | • | • | • | – |
| 10kg Capacity Options | • | • | – | – |
| Antistain | • | • | – | – |
| i-Dos | • | •* | – | – |
| 11kg Capacity | • | – | – | – |
| Home Connect App | ● | ●* | – | – |

*not all models in Series 6 have this feature so please check individual product information

Introducing our Series 6 washing machines, designed to make your life easier.
With an A-20%** energy rating, these models are packed with all of your favourite features to save you energy, time and water.

Model shown: WGH254ARGB

Also available in graphite    Model shown: WGH254A0GB

## Save **#LikeABosch** with our Series 6 washing machines

### ✓ Save energy

Our Series 6 washing machines are **20%**** **more energy efficient** than the A rated standard.
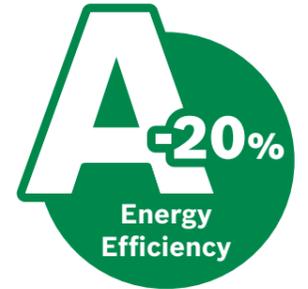
This means our models **exceed the minimum energy efficient requirements for Class A by 20%**.

Look out for our **A-% logos** to spot our most efficient models.
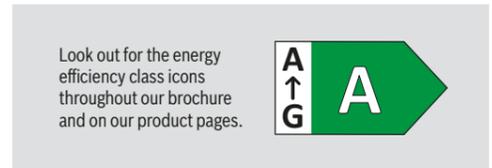
**A-20% Energy Efficiency**

Look out for the energy efficiency class icons throughout our brochure and on our product pages.

A↑G    A

**20 % more efficient (40 kWh/100 cycles) than the limit value (50 kWh/100 cycles) of the energy efficiency class A according to EU-Regulation 2019/2014 (Retained EU Legislation)

Just have a single item to wash? **Mini load** means you can save energy, even with smaller loads.***

### ✓ Save time

The **Added Steam** wash programme adds a steam phase at the end of a washing cycle, helping to reduce wrinkles by up to 40%**** on both cotton t-shirts and cotton shirts. This programme saves you time and cuts down on your ironing pile.

**Iron Assist** steams freshly washed items in just 20 minutes. It can also reduce wrinkles on a previously worn dry item of clothing, just place it in the machine and let Iron Assist do the rest.

Pour once. Wash up to 20 loads with **i-DOS⁺**.

### ✓ Save water

With **Active Water Plus** you achieve perfectly clean results and you can save up to 50%⁺⁺ of water when washing smaller loads, thanks to automatic load detection.

***Energy saving of the easy care program 40 °C with a load of 0,5 kg with the mini load option in comparison to the easy care program 40 °C with a load of 0.5 kg without mini load option.
****Relating to the crease reduction of commercial cotton garments (T-shirts) in the Mix Program with a 4 kg load and activated Added Steam Option in comparison to textiles not treated with Added Steam option according to DIN EN ISO 15487. This feature will offer varied results on different materials with limited performance on synthetic fabrics and blended fabrics with high synthetic content. This function is not suitable for silk, wool, down, leather and membrane textiles as treatment with steam may be harmful to these materials.
⁺Based on the basic liquid detergent dosage 50ml for usual average load 4.5kg, medium water hardness. For further verification please contact MKS-BoschEnquiries@bshg.com
⁺⁺Active Water Plus automatically adjusts water consumption to load. Comparing water consumption of Eco 40-60 with quarters vs. full load per cycle.

# Bosch Microplastic filter

Did you know that every wash cycle releases hundreds of thousands of microfibres into our wastewater? These tiny particles have the potential to find their way into our drinking water and food chain, impacting our daily lives. Our microplastic filter, a simple addition to your washing machine, is here to deliver a solution.

Launching Summer 2025

Model shown: WGB264A1GB

## Key benefits explained

**Microplastic Filter**: Filters up to 97%* of microplastics.

**Easy cleaning**: Our filter self-cleans and prevents clogging to save you time. Look out for the red light on your Micoplastic filter, this signals that the filter needs emptying. The filter is full after approx. 20** washing cycles. For more information on how to empty the filter, please use the QR code below.

**Easy to empty filter**: Our filter comes with easy maintenance indicators and scraper. Empty it over your bin with ease.

**No need for cartridges or filter bags**

**Universal Fit**: Compatible with any washer and washer dryer. Requires mains connection.

## Easy installation

Installing our microplastic filter is a breeze. It can be installed anywhere 10 cm above the water level, without the need for drilling.

Water routes through filter via the inlet/ outlet hose connections.

**PLEASE SCAN THE QR CODE FOR OUR INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDE.**

*Percentage of microplastic fibres (nylon flock fibre mixture) filtered out by the microplastic filter, measured using gravimetric methods in a device-independent test rig.
**This number is dependent on your chosen washing cycles, and the contents of your laundry load.

Explore more at **bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie**

# Washing machines

**HOME CONNECT**
- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | 11kg | 10kg |
|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 8 WGB264A1GB | SERIES 6 WGH254A0GB / WHITE – WGH254ARGB / GRAPHITE |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | |
| Iron Assist | ● | ● |
| Detergent Scan | ● | ● |
| Mini Load | ● | ● |
| Home Connect | ● | ● |
| i-DOS detergent dosing system | ● | ● |
| Speed Perfect | ● | ● |
| Reload facility | ● | ● |
| Stain Removal system | Anti Stain Plus (6) - 10 via APP | Anti Stain Plus (6) - 10 via APP |
| Eco Silence Drive | ● | ● |
| Anti Vibration design | ● | ● |
| Reduced ironing option | ● | ● |
| Reduced noise option | – | – |
| 4D Wash system | ● | – |
| **ADDITIONAL FEATURES** | | |
| Time delay | 24 hours | 24 hours |
| Child lock | ● | ● |
| Drum interior light | – | ● |
| Safety | Aqua Stop | Aqua Stop |
| **PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | | |
| Eco 40-60 | ● | ● |
| Cottons | ● | ● |
| Super Quick 15/30 | ● | ● |
| Hygiene Plus | ● | ● |
| Easy Care | ● | ● |
| Mixed Load / Wool | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Delicates/Silk | ● | ● |
| Sportswear | ● | |
| Dark Wash/Jeans | ● (via APP) | ● (via APP) |
| Shirts and blouses | ● (via APP) | ● (via APP) |
| Duvet / Down wear | – / ● (via APP) | – / – |
| Waterproofs | – | – |
| Auto programme | ● | ● |
| Memory programme | ● | – |
| Drum Clean | ● (via APP) | ● (via APP) |
| Extra Rinse | ● | ● |
| Pre Wash | ● | ● |
| Rinse hold | ● | ● |
| Spin/Drain | ● | ● |
| Single Rinse | ● | ● |
| Variable Temperature / Variable Spin | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | |
| Energy efficiency class[1] | A-30%** | A-20%*** |
| Load capacity (kg) | 1 - 11 | 1 - 10 |
| Energy[2] / Water[3] (kWh / litres) | 37 / 48 | 40 / 48 |
| Programme duration[4] (h:mm) | 3:59 | 3:55 |
| Maximum spin speed (rpm)[5] | 1400 | 1400 |
| Spin efficiency class | B | B |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Washing | 52 | 48 |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Spinning | 70 | 73 |
| Noise emission class | A | B |
| Dimensions of the product (H x W x D) (inc. door porthole) (mm) | 845 x 598 x 590 (648) | 845 x 598 x 588 (632) |
| Door opening angle | 182° | 165° |

● = Yes    – = No
[1] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G   [2] Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme)
[3] Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme)   [4] Duration of Eco 40-60 programme
[5] The specified value is rounded. **Data valid in this table as of April 2026.** Subject to modification without prior notice.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet. *5 Year Warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.
**30% more efficient (30 kWh/100 cycles) than the limit value (50 kWh/100 cycles) of the energy efficiency class A according to EU-Regulation 2019/2014 (Retained EU Legislation) Please see page 77 for more details.
***20% more efficient (40 kWh/100 cycles) than the limit value (50 kWh/100 cycles) of the energy efficiency class A according to EU-Regulation 2019/2014 (Retained EU Legislation) Please see page 77 for more details.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

# Washing machines

**HOME CONNECT**
- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

## 10kg / 9kg

| KEY FEATURES | SERIES 6 WGG254Z1GB | SERIES 6 WGJ25400GB | SERIES 6 WGG254F1GB | SERIES 6 WGG244ZCGB |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Iron Assist | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Detergent Scan | – | – | – | – |
| Mini Load | – | ● | – | – |
| Home Connect | – | ● | – | – |
| i-DOS detergent dosing system | – | – | ● | – |
| Speed Perfect | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Reload facility | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Stain Removal system | Anti Stain (4) | Anti Stain (4) | Anti Stain (4) | Anti Stain (4) |
| Eco Silence Drive | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Anti Vibration design | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Reduced ironing option | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Reduced noise option | – | – | – | – |
| 4D Wash system | – | – | – | – |
| **ADDITIONAL FEATURES** | | | | |
| Time delay | 24 hours | 24 hours | 24 hours | 24 hours |
| Child lock | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Drum interior light | ● | – | ● | ● |
| Safety | Aqua Stop | Aqua Stop | Aqua Stop | Aqua Stop |
| **PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | | | | |
| Eco 40-60 | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Cottons | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Super Quick 15/30 | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Hygiene Plus | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Easy Care | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Mixed Load / Wool | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Delicates/Silk | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Sportswear | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Dark Wash/Jeans | – | ● | – | ● |
| Shirts and blouses | – | – | – | – |
| Duvet / Down wear | – / – | – / – | – / – | – / – |
| Waterproofs | – | – | – | – |
| Auto programme | – | – | ● | – |
| Memory programme | – | ● | – | – |
| Drum Clean | ● | ● (via APP) | ● | ● |
| Extra Rinse | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Pre Wash | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Rinse hold | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Spin/Drain | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Single Rinse | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Variable Temperature / Variable Spin | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | | |
| Energy efficiency class[1] | A | A | A | A |
| Load capacity (kg) | 1 - 10 | 1 - 10 | 1 - 10 | 1 - 9 |
| Energy[2] / Water[3] (kWh / litres) | 51 / 50 | 51 / 50 | 51 / 50 | 49 / 50 |
| Programme duration[4] (h:mm) | 3:50 | 3:59 | 3:48 | 3:48 |
| Maximum spin speed (rpm)[5] | 1400 | 1400 | 1400 | 1400 |
| Spin efficiency class | B | B | B | B |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Washing | 52 | 53 | 51 | 51 |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Spinning | 74 | 72 | 71 | 71 |
| Noise emission class | B | B | B | A |
| Dimensions of the product (H x W x D) (inc. door porthole) (mm) | 845 x 598 x 588 (632) | 845 x 598 x 590 (632) | 845 x 598 x 590 (636) | 845 x 598 x 590 (636) |
| Door opening angle | 160° | 160° | 165° | 165° |

● = Yes    – = No
[1] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G    [2] Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme)
[3] Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme)    [4] Duration of Eco 40-60 programme
[5] The specified value is rounded.   **Data valid in this table as of April 2026.** Subject to modification without prior notice.

## 9kg / 8kg

| KEY FEATURES | SERIES 6 WGG24400GB | SERIES 4 WAN28255GB | SERIES 4 WAN28254GB | SERIES 2 WGE03408GB |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Iron Assist | ● | ● | ● | – |
| Detergent Scan | – | – | – | – |
| Mini Load | – | – | – | – |
| Home Connect | – | – | – | – |
| i-DOS detergent dosing system | – | – | – | – |
| Speed Perfect | ● | ● | | |
| Reload facility | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Stain Removal system | Anti Stain (4) | – | – | – |
| Eco Silence Drive | ● | ● | | |
| Anti Vibration design | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Reduced ironing option | ● | ● | ● | – |
| Reduced noise option | – | ● | | |
| 4D Wash system | – | – | – | – |
| **ADDITIONAL FEATURES** | | | | |
| Time delay | 24 hours | 24 hours | 24 hours | 24 hours |
| Child lock | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Drum interior light | ● | – | – | – |
| Safety | Aqua Stop | Aqua Stop | Aqua Stop | Aqua Stop |
| **PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | | | | |
| Eco 40-60 | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Cottons | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Super Quick 15/30 | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Hygiene Plus | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Easy-care | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Mixed Load / Wool | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Delicates/Silk | ● | ● | | ● |
| Sportswear | ● | – | – | – |
| Dark Wash/Jeans | ● | ● | | |
| Shirts and blouses | – | ● | ● | – |
| Duvet / Down wear | – / – | – / – | – / – | – / – |
| Waterproofs | – | ● | ● | |
| Auto programme | – | – | – | – |
| Memory programme | – | – | – | – |
| Drum Clean | ● | ● | ● | |
| Extra Rinse | ● | – | – | – |
| Pre Wash | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Rinse hold | ● | ● | | |
| Spin/Drain | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Single Rinse | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Variable Temperature / Variable Spin | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● | – / ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | | |
| Energy efficiency class[1] | A | A | A | A |
| Load capacity (kg) | 1 - 9 | 1 - 9 | 1 - 8 | 1 - 8 |
| Energy[2] / Water[3] (kWh / litres) | 49 / 50 | 49 / 46 | 47 / 44 | 46 / 47 |
| Programme duration[4] (h:mm) | 3:48 | 3:37 | 3:25 | 3:33 |
| Maximum spin speed (rpm)[5] | 1400 | 1400 | 1400 | 1400 |
| Spin efficiency class | B | B | B | B |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Washing | 51 | 52 | 52 | 51 |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Spinning | 71 | 72 | 72 | 71 |
| Noise emission class | A | A | A | A |
| Dimensions of the product (H x W x D) (inc. door porthole) (mm) | 845 x 598 x 588 (632) | 845 x 598 x 590 (632) | 845 x 598 x 590 (632) | 848 x 598 x 588 (632) |
| Door opening angle | 160° | 160° | 160° | 160° |

● = Yes    – = No
[1] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G    [2] Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme)
[3] Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme)    [4] Duration of Eco 40-60 programme
[5] The specified value is rounded.   **Data valid in this table as of April 2026.** Subject to modification without prior notice.

Explore more at **bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie**

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

# Freestanding washer dryer range

Want to wash and dry in one go? After the wash cycle, a washer dryer automatically switches to the chosen drying mode. No need to transfer wet laundry from one appliance to the other. For items you prefer air drying, just run the wash cycle. You can also use the appliance as a dryer, without washing beforehand. It's one machine for all your washing and drying needs.

**TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR BOSCH FREESTANDING WASHER DRYER RANGE, PLEASE SCAN THE QR CODE BELOW:**

## Washer dryer functions explained.

Check model for available functions.

**Wash & Dry 45**
Wash & Dry 45 programme means you can achieve a thorough wash and dry in just 45 minutes. This innovative programme is designed for lightly dirtied clothes and is perfect for washing and drying heat resistant textiles like cottons or linen. It is tailored for a 1kg load, providing exceptional convenience and efficiency.

**Iron Assist**
Iron Assist is designed to make ironing easier and more efficient. Iron Assist gently steams freshly washed and dried items in under an hour, this ensures that your clothes are gently and evenly dampened, allowing for easier ironing afterwards. It can also reduce wrinkles on a previously worn item of clothing. Just place items in the machine and let Iron Assist do the rest, so you can cut down the ironing pile*.

**i-DOS**
Get maximum efficiency for your wash with the i-DOS automatic dosing system. Just fill up the detergent and softener compartments once, and i-DOS sensors will dispense the precise amount of detergent and water for each load, wash after wash. So it saves detergent, and prevents unnecessary rinsing.

**Auto Dry**
With Auto Dry sensor technology you can ensure gentle and precise drying results. Auto Dry automatically knows when your load is perfectly dry by constantly measuring the humidity and temperature, protecting your clothes against overheating.

**Wrinkle Guard**
Thanks to Wrinkle Guard you'll reduce the size of your ironing pile! The drum will continue to move dry laundry for a period of time after the cycle has finished, so clothes are cooled gradually and don't wrinkle when they are still warm.

**Eco Silence Drive™**
Bosch Eco Silence Drive™ washing machines come with a 10-year motor guarantee. Not valid on series 4 washer dryers.

**Speed Perfect**
Wash up to 65%** faster without compromising results. Speed Perfect can be used in combination with most other, and loads and textiles.

**Capacity**
Our freestanding washer dryers have a drum capacity of up to 10kg, perfect for those busy households. Wash and dry up to 6kg of items in one go or wash up to 10kg.

*This feature will offer varied results on different materials with limited performance on synthetic fabrics and blended fabrics with high synthetic content. This function is not suitable for silk, wool, down, leather and membrane textiles as treatment with steam may be harmful to these materials.

**Difference between the duration of Easy Care Programme 40°C and the duration of Easy Care Programme 40°C in combination with **Speed Perfect** option.

Model shown: WNC25410GB  D / A

Model shown: WNC254ARGB  D / A

## Wash & Dry 45

Say goodbye to long laundry cycles and hello to a faster, more effective way of cleaning your clothes. Wash and Dry small loads efficiently in just 45 minutes. It's perfect for jackets, business shirts and even suits.

# Convenience for small spaces.

Our washer dryers not only wash flawlessly, they also dry perfectly – all in one appliance. An ideal solution for people with high standards but not much space.

# Wash & dry in one.

Now you can wash and dry a load thoroughly in just one hour. This programme is suitable for lightly soiled clothes and for washing and drying heat resistant textiles, such as cottons or linen.

Model shown: WNA144V9GB  E / B

# Washer dryers

**HOME CONNECT**
- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

## 10.5kg Wash / 6kg Dry
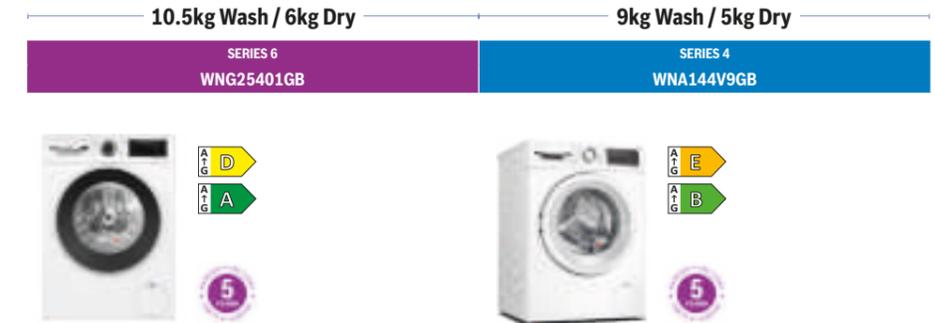
| | SERIES 8 WNC254ARGB / GRAPHITE – WNC25410GB / WHITE | SERIES 6 WNG254R1GB |
|---|---|---|

| KEY FEATURES | | |
|---|---|---|
| Home Connect | ● | – |
| Eco Silence Drive | ● | ● |
| Speed Perfect | ● | ● |
| Reload facility | ● | ● |
| Auto Dry | ● | ● |
| Self cleaning condenser | ● | ● |
| **ADDITIONAL FEATURES** | | |
| Time delay/Time Remaining | ● | ● |
| Child safety lock | ● | ● |
| Water protection system | Aqua Stop | Aqua Stop |
| **PROGRAMMES** | | |
| i-DOS detergent dosing system | ● | – |
| Iron Assist | ● | ● |
| Hygiene | ● (via APP) | ● |
| Super Quick 15 | ● | ● |
| Wash & Dry 60 mins | ● (Wash & Dry 45) | ● |
| Cottons | ● | ● |
| Easy-care programme | ● | ● |
| Wool programme | ● | ● |
| Delicates/Silk | ● | ● |
| Sportswear | ● | – |
| Mixed Load | ● | ● |
| Towels | – | – |
| Shirts | ● (via APP) | – |
| Down | – | – |
| Intensive Dry | – | ● |
| Gentle Dry | – | ● |
| My Time Wash | – | – |
| My Time Dry | – | ● |
| Rinse | ● | ● |
| Spin/Drain | ● | ● |
| Memory | ● | ● |
| Drum Clean | ● (via APP) | – |
| Reduced noise wash/dry | – | – |
| Reduced ironing | ● | ● |
| Hygiene Care | ● | ● |
| Aqua Plus/Rinse Plus | ● | – |
| Pre wash | ● | ● |
| Variable Temperature/Spin | ● | ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | |
| Energy efficiency class washing and drying[1] | D | D |
| Energy efficiency class washing[2] | A | A |
| Energy[3] / Water[4] washing and drying (kWh / litres) | 305 / 75 | 306 / 82 |
| Energy[5] / Water[6] washing (kWh / litres) | 52 / 50 | 51 / 52 |
| Load capacity washing and drying / washing (kg) | 1 - 6 / 1 - 10.5 | 1 - 6 / 1 - 10.5 |
| Programme duration[7] washing and drying / washing (h:mm) | 08:20 / 04:00 | 08:40 / 03:59 |
| Spin efficiency class | B | B |
| Spin speed[8] (rpm) | 1400 | 1400 |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 70 | 70 |
| Noise emission class | A | A |
| Dimensions of the product (H x W x D) (inc. door porthole) (mm) | 848 x 598 x 622 (654) | 848 x 598 x 590 (636) |
| Door opening angle | 125° | 165° |

● = Yes  – = No
[1,2] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G  [3] Energy consumption in kWh/100 complete operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme)  [4] Water consumption in litres/complete operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme)  [5] Energy consumption in kWh/100 wash cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme)  [6] Water consumption in litres/wash cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme)  [7] Duration of Eco 40-60 programme, complete operating cycle / wash cycle  [8] The specified value is rounded.  **Data valid in this table as of April 2026.** Subject to modification without prior notice.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet. *5 Year Warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

---

## 10.5kg Wash / 6kg Dry  /  9kg Wash / 5kg Dry

| | SERIES 6 WNG25401GB | SERIES 4 WNA144V9GB |
|---|---|---|

| KEY FEATURES | | |
|---|---|---|
| Home Connect | – | – |
| Eco Silence Drive | ● | ● |
| Speed Perfect | ● | ● |
| Reload facility | ● | ● |
| Auto Dry | ● | ● |
| Self cleaning condenser | ● | ● |
| **ADDITIONAL FEATURES** | | |
| Time delay/Time Remaining | ● | ● |
| Child safety lock | ● | ● |
| Water protection system | Aqua Stop | Aqua Secure |
| **PROGRAMMES** | | |
| i-DOS detergent dosing system | – | – |
| Iron Assist | ● | – |
| Hygiene | ● | – |
| Super Quick 15 | ● | ● |
| Wash & Dry 60 mins | ● | ● |
| Cottons | ● | ● |
| Easy-care programme | ● | ● |
| Wool programme | ● | ● |
| Delicates/Silk | ● | ● |
| Sportswear | – | – |
| Mixed Load | ● | ● |
| Towels | – | – |
| Shirts | – | – |
| Down | – | – |
| Intensive Dry | ● | ● |
| Gentle Dry | ● | ● |
| My Time Wash | – | – |
| My Time Dry | ● | ● |
| Rinse | ● | ● |
| Spin/Drain | ● | ● |
| Memory | – | – |
| Drum Clean | – | – |
| Reduced noise wash/dry | – | – |
| Reduced ironing | ● | ● |
| Hygiene Care | ● | – |
| Aqua Plus/Rinse Plus | – | – |
| Pre wash | ● | ● |
| Variable Temperature/Spin | ● | ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | |
| Energy efficiency class washing and drying[1] | D | E |
| Energy efficiency class washing[2] | A | B |
| Energy[3] / Water[4] washing and drying (kWh / litres) | 306 / 82 | 322 / 74 |
| Energy[5] / Water[6] washing (kWh / litres) | 51 / 52 | 57 / 46 |
| Load capacity washing and drying / washing (kg) | 1 - 6 / 1 - 10.5 | 1 - 5 / 1 - 9 |
| Programme duration[7] washing and drying / washing (h:mm) | 08:40 / 03:59 | 07:30 / 03:44 |
| Spin efficiency class | B | B |
| Spin speed[8] (rpm) | 1400 | 1400 |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 70 | 70 |
| Noise emission class | A | A |
| Dimensions of the product (H x W x D) (inc. door porthole) (mm) | 848 x 598 x 590 (636) | 848 x 598 x 590 (649) |
| Door opening angle | 165° | 165° |

● = Yes  – = No
[1,2] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G  [3] Energy consumption in kWh/100 complete operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme)  [4] Water consumption in litres/complete operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme)  [5] Energy consumption in kWh/100 wash cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme)  [6] Water consumption in litres/wash cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme)  [7] Duration of Eco 40-60 programme, complete operating cycle / wash cycle  [8] The specified value is rounded.  **Data valid in this table as of April 2026.** Subject to modification without prior notice.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet. *5 Year Warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

# Freestanding tumble dryer range

TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR BOSCH FREESTANDING TUMBLE DRYER RANGE, PLEASE SCAN THE QR CODE BELOW:

**A+++**
**-22%**
Energy Efficiency

Model shown: WRB247C9GB

Our tumble dryers are efficient, easy to use and packed full of features. With the help of gentle warm air, a wide range of programmes and our fabric-protecting drum structure, you can always expect the best care for every laundry item.

Our tumble dryer with **Air Max Dry technology** is designed to efficiently and effectively dry your clothes while minimising energy consumption. It reduces resistance and improves airflow circulation.

## Tumble dryer functions explained.

Check model for available functions.

**Self-Cleaning condenser**
The Self-Cleaning condenser cleverly uses condensation water to automatically clean itself up to four times per drying cycle. This ensures optimal efficiency for the entire working life of the machine – so you'll never have to worry about the condenser again.

**Anti Vibration Design**
With our Anti Vibration sidewall, our dryers are engineered to be not only extremely stable but also very quiet. This is made possible through the implementation of special vibration protection technology. By minimising vibrations and noise levels, our appliances provide a peaceful and enjoyable experience, allowing you to go about your daily tasks without any disturbances.

**Auto Dry**
With Auto Dry sensor technology you can ensure gentle and precise drying results. Auto Dry automatically knows when your load is perfectly dry by constantly measuring the humidity, protecting your clothes against overheating.

**Speed Perfect**
Wash up to 65%** faster without compromising results. Speed Perfect can be used in combination with most other programmes, all loads and textiles.

**Iron Assist**
Bosch heat pump dryers with Iron Assist reduce or even eliminate the need to iron. A fine mist is created inside the drum which permeates the gently warmed contents and visibly smooths laundry and works well with materials such as cotton, linen and blended fabrics with high cotton contents such as jeans and business shirts*.

**Easy Clean**
The Easy Clean condenser filter is simple to access and only needs cleaning after every 20 cycles.

*This feature will offer varied results on different materials with limited performance on synthetic fabrics and blended fabrics with high synthetic content. This function is not suitable for silk, wool, down, leather and membrane textiles as treatment with steam may be harmful to these materials. **Difference between the duration of Easy Care Programme 40°C and the duration of Easy Care Programme 40°C in combination with Speed Perfect option.

TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR BOSCH HOME CONNECT FEATURES, PLEASE SCAN THE QR CODE BELOW:

Models shown for illustrative purposes only.
**Both washing machine and tumble dryer need to be connected to the Bosch Home Connect app.

**Short on space?** Have you considered a stacking kit? Please refer to compatibility list on page 92.

**Smart Dry** uses sensors to analyse the load of your washing machine to ensure your dryer automatically selects the ideal drying programme and duration for your clothes.**

This will save you coming back to check if your laundry is dry and will use the minimum amount of energy for the load.

Home Connect
Download on the App Store
GET IT ON Google play

---

| Series 8 | Series 6 | Series 4 |
|---|---|---|
| Our **Series 8** dryer takes the lead with superior design, quality and results. Stand out features include **Iron Assist** which gently steams freshly washed and dried items in just 20 minutes, reducing wrinkles to help reduce your ironing. Significantly cut down drying time with **Speed Perfect**, so your clothes come out perfectly dry, faster. With **Smart Dry** you can connect your Bosch Home Connect washing machine and tumble dryer so the optimal drying programme will be selected for you, based on your most recent washing cycle*. The smartest way to achieve perfectly dried laundry. | Our **Series 6** dryer offers advanced features to make your life easier. The **Self-Cleaning condenser** cleans itself automatically, up to four times during the drying process, keeping top energy performance. Load up your laundry and **Auto Dry** will finish it to the exact level of dryness you want – whether that's dry enough to iron or extra-dry and ready to fold. With **Bosch Home Connect** you can discover additional features to tailor your machine, to your needs. | Our **Series 4** dryers are easy to use and quiet in operation. The **Anti Vibration** sidewall, ensures our dryers are extremely stable but also very quiet. By minimising vibrations and noise levels, our appliances provide a peaceful and enjoyable experience. Rest assured with **Auto Dry** that your clothes are protected from high temperatures and over drying. |

## Fully loaded to dry, care and save energy too!

Our energy efficient heat pump technology dries clothes at a lower temperature, which is kinder on your clothes and your energy bills.

EUROPE'S **NO1** BRAND — for heat pump tumble dryer sales⁺

⁺Based on NIQ/GfK Market Intelligence: Sales Tracking data for Tumble Dryers with Heat in EU18 (AT, BE, CZ, DK, FI, FR, DE, GB, HU, IT, NL, NO, PL, PT, SK, SL, ES, SE) for the 12-month period ending October 31, 2025. GfK Panelmarket, Sales Units. Copyright © 2025.

# Tumble dryers

**HOME CONNECT**
- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

## Left Table — 9kg

| | SERIES 8<br>WRB247C9GB | SERIES 6<br>WQH246D9GB / WHITE – WQH246DRGB / GRAPHITE |
|---|---|---|
| **KEY FEATURES** | | |
| Heat Pump | ● | ● |
| Home Connect | ● | ● |
| Smart Dry | ● | ● |
| Iron Assist | ● | – |
| Auto Clean | – | – |
| Self Cleaning Condenser | ● | ● |
| Easy Clean filter | – | – |
| Speed Perfect | ● | – |
| **ADDITIONAL FEATURES** | | |
| Auto Dry | ● | ● |
| Anti crease cycle (mins) | 120 | 120 |
| Time delay / Time Remaining | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Drum interior light | ● | ● |
| Water container full / Blocked filter warning indicator | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Child lock | ● | ● |
| Air Max Dry | ● | – |
| **PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS** | | |
| Cottons | ● | ● |
| Cottons Eco | ● | ● |
| Easy-care | ● | ● |
| Hygiene | ● | ● |
| Woollen Finish | ● (via APP) | ● (via APP) |
| Super Quick 40 | ● (via APP) | ● |
| Timed programmes | ● | ● |
| Mixed Load | ● | ● |
| Sportswear | ● (via APP) | ● |
| Towels | ● | ● |
| Delicates | ● | ● |
| Bed Linen | ● | ● |
| Down Wear | ● (via APP) | – |
| Shirts and blouses | ● | ● |
| Wool/Trainer basket | ● (via APP) | – |
| Memory/My Favourite | ● | – |
| Shirts | ● | – |
| End of cycle indicator | ● | ● |
| Low Heat option | – | – |
| Crease Guard | ● | ● |
| Wool | ● | – |
| Reversible Drum Plus | ● | – |
| Cool Dry | ● | – |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | |
| Energy efficiency class | A+++ -22% | A+++ |
| Capacity cotton (kg) | 9 | 9 |
| Energy consumption annual (kWh/annum) | 149 | 171 |
| Condensation efficiency class | A | A |
| Condensation efficiency for standard cotton programme on full and partial load (weighted) | 96% | 90% |
| Ambient temperature range | 5-35°C | 5-35°C |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1pW) | 58 | 59 |
| Dimensions of the product (inc. door) (cm) | 842 x 598 x 613 (662) | 842 x 598 x 613 (648) |
| Door opening angle | 170° | 165° |
| Door hinge position | Right-hand / Reversible | Right-hand |
| Plumbing out possible | ● | ● |
| Draining kit included | ● | ● |

● = Yes    – = No
The programme cotton cupboard dry used at full and partial loads is the standard drying programme to which the information on the energy label refers. This is the most efficient programme in terms of energy consumption for cotton. Annual consumption is based on 160 drying cycles. **Data valid in this table as of April 2026.** Subject to modification without prior notice.

## Right Table — 9kg / 8kg

| | 9kg SERIES 6<br>WQG245R2GB / GRAPHITE – WQG24502GB / WHITE | 8kg SERIES 4<br>WTH85226GB | 8kg SERIES 4<br>WTH85225GB |
|---|---|---|---|
| **KEY FEATURES** | | | |
| Heat Pump | ● | ● | ● |
| Home Connect | – | – | – |
| Smart Dry | – | – | – |
| Iron Assist | – | – | – |
| Auto Clean | – | – | – |
| Self Cleaning Condenser | ● | - | - |
| Easy Clean filter | – | ● | ● |
| Speed Perfect | – | – | – |
| **ADDITIONAL FEATURES** | | | |
| Auto Dry | ● | ● | ● |
| Anti crease cycle (mins) | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Time delay / Time Remaining | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Drum interior light | ● | – | – |
| Water container full / Blocked filter warning indicator | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Child lock | ● | ● | ● |
| Air Max Dry | – | – | – |
| **PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS** | | | |
| Cottons | ● | ● | ● |
| Cottons Eco | ● | ● | – |
| Easy-care | ● | ● | ● |
| Hygiene | ● | – | – |
| Woollen Finish | ● | ● | ● |
| Super Quick 40 | ● | ● | ● |
| Timed programmes | ● | ● | ● |
| Mixed Load | ● | ● | ● |
| Sportswear | ● | ● | ● |
| Towels | ● | ● | ● |
| Delicates | ● | ● | ● |
| Bed Linen | ● | – | – |
| Down Wear | ● | – | – |
| Shirts and blouses | ● | ● | ● |
| Wool/Trainer basket | – | – | – |
| Memory/My Favourite | – | – | – |
| Shirts | ● | ● | ● |
| End of cycle indicator | ● | ● | ● |
| Low Heat option | – | ● | ● |
| Crease Guard | ● | ● | ● |
| Wool | – | – | – |
| Reversible Drum Plus | – | – | – |
| Cool Dry | – | – | – |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Energy efficiency class | A+++ | A++ | A++ |
| Capacity cotton (kg) | 9 | 8 | 8 |
| Energy consumption annual (kWh/annum) | 193 | 216 | 235 |
| Condensation efficiency class | B | B | B |
| Condensation efficiency for standard cotton programme on full and partial load (weighted) | 88% | 83% | 83% |
| Ambient temperature range | 5-35°C | 5-35°C | 5-35°C |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1pW) | 61 | 63 | 65 |
| Dimensions of the product (inc. door) (cm) | 842 x 598 x 613 (648) | 842 x 598 x 613 (648) | 842 x 598 x 613 (648) |
| Door opening angle | 170° | 170° | 170° |
| Door hinge position | Right-hand | Right-hand | Right-hand |
| Plumbing out possible | ● | ● | ● |
| Draining kit included | ● | ● | ● |

● = Yes    – = No
The programme cotton cupboard dry used at full and partial loads is the standard drying programme to which the information on the energy label refers. This is the most efficient programme in terms of energy consumption for cotton. Annual consumption is based on 160 drying cycles. **Data valid in this table as of April 2026.** Subject to modification without prior notice.

# Built-in laundry range

Effortlessly efficient, load after load. Our built-in laundry appliances are designed to perform perfectly, everytime. And our advanced technology means your clothes are cleaned effectively and efficiently.

## Time Light.

Bosch washing machines are so quiet sometimes it's hard to tell whether they are on or off, especially on fully-integrated models where there is no visible control panel. The Time Light indicates the programme status and time remaining onto any floor surface.

### Easy Installation - Cardan Drive

With our Cardan Drive system, installing your built-in washing machine is super easy.

Our machines can easily be adapted to the height of your worktop. The Cardan system allows the rear feet to be adjusted from the front of the washer, for any niche up to 60mm. Slide the machine into your kitchen unit, then simply adjust the feet easily from the front with a screwdriver.

Model shown: WIW28502GB

| Series 8 | Series 6 | Series 4 |
|---|---|---|
| Perfection in every detail, our **Series 8** range of laundry appliances stand out from the crowd with superior quality, results and first-class design. Clever features such as **Time Light** take away the guesswork on the progress of the wash. Unique innovations combined with energy efficiency deliver outstanding performance. | Our **Series 6** range of laundry appliances offers a broad choice of specialist programmes and delivers high performance and effortless convenience to enhance your lifestyle. | Models within our **Series 4** range combine practical features and Bosch quality in a consistent, value for money package. |

## Laundry functions explained.

Check model for available functions.

**Eco Silence Drive™**
Our washing machines with Eco Silence Drive™ generate lower noise levels for quieter living.

**Anti Vibration Design**
A spiral design on the side of the washing machine that increases stability and reduces vibration. This makes for a quieter machine with improved sound dampening.

**Reload**
Simply pause the cycle and the machine will automatically adjust the water. This allows you to add or remove items of any size to your wash.

**Time Delay**
Have your laundry ready when you need it. Just delay the start of your programme with one simple button.

**Time Light**
The time remaining on your cycle is projected onto the floor. You can also view the programme progress status.

**Aqua Stop**
This security gives you peace of mind that the water will stop in the unlikely event of a leak.

**Vario Drum**
Select the programme for your wash and the droplet-shaped drum structure will adjust the drum movement for powerful or gentle cycles to suit the load.

**Capacity**
Our built-in washing machines have a drum capacity of up to 8kg, perfect for those busy households.

Explore more at **bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie**

---

### 8kg

| WASHERS | | |
|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 8 | SERIES 6 |
| | WIW28502GB | WIW28302GB |

| KEY FEATURES | | |
|---|---|---|
| Time Light projection on floor | ● | – |
| Reload function | ● | ● |
| Speed Perfect | ● | ● |
| Reduced noise wash | ● | ● |
| Eco Silence Drive | ● | ● |
| Drum design | Vario Drum | Vario Drum |
| Anti Vibration design | ● | ● |
| **ADDITIONAL FEATURES** | | |
| Time delay (h) | 24 | 24 |
| Child lock | ● | ● |
| Drum interior light | ● | ● |
| Easy Installation Cardan Drive System | ● | ● |
| Water protection system | Aqua Stop | Aqua Stop |
| **PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS** | | |
| Eco 40-60 | ● | ● |
| Cottons | ● | ● |
| Super Quick 15/30 | ● | – |
| Hygiene Plus | – | ● |
| Easy-care | ● | ● |
| Mixed Load | ● | ● |
| Wool | ● | ● |
| Delicates/Silk | ● | ● |
| Shirts and blouses | ● | ● |
| Sportswear | ● | – |
| Dark Wash/Easy Care plus/ Jeans | ● | – |
| Duvet / Down wear | ● / ● | – / – |
| Drum Clean | ● | – |
| Extra Rinse | ● | – |
| Pre Wash | ● | ● |
| Rinse/Spin | ● | ● |
| Rinse hold | ● | ● |
| Variable Temperature / Variable Spin | ● / ● | – / ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | |
| Energy efficiency class[1] | C | A |
| Load capacity (kg) | 1 - 8 | 1 - 8 |
| Energy[2] / Water[3] (kWh / litres) | 62 / 45 | 62 / 45 |
| Programme duration[4] (h:mm) | 3:26 | 3:26 |
| Maximum spin speed (rpm)[5] | 1400 | 1400 |
| Spin efficiency class | B | B |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 66 | 66 |
| Noise emission class | A | A |
| Dimensions of the product H x W x D (inc.hinge and 19mm door) (mm) | 818 x 596 x 544 (574) | 818 x 596 x 544 (574) |
| Door opening angle | 130° | 130° |
| Depth with open door 90° (mm) | 956 | 956 |
| Height adjustability (mm) | 12 | 12 |
| Length of electrical supply cord (cm) | 210 | 210 |
| Length of supply hose/ drain hose (cm) | 150 / 150 | 150 / 150 |
| Door hinge (door porthole) | Left-hand | Left-hand |

● = Yes   – = No
[1] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G
[2] Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme)
[3] Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme)
[4] Duration of Eco 40-60 programme
[5] The specified value is rounded
**Data valid in this table as of April 2026.** Subject to modification without prior notice.

---

### 8kg Wash / 5kg Dry

| WASHER DRYERS | | |
|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 6 | SERIES 4 |
| | WKD28490GB | WKD28260GB |

| KEY FEATURES | | |
|---|---|---|
| Flexi Time (normal/medium/ short washing time selection) | ● | ● |
| Iron Assist | ● | – |
| Reduced noise programme | ● | – |
| Sensor controlled drying | ● | ● |
| **ADDITIONAL FEATURES** | | |
| Time delay (h) | 24 | 24 |
| Foam detection system | ● | ● |
| Balance control | ● | ● |
| Child lock | ● | ● |
| Easy installation | ● | ● |
| Water protection system | Aqua Stop | Multiple water protection |
| **PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS** | | |
| Hygiene Care | ● | ● |
| Super Quick 15 | ● | ● |
| Eco 40-60 | ● | ● |
| Cottons | ● | ● |
| Easy-care programme | ● | ● |
| Wool programme | ● | ● |
| Delicates/Silk | ● | ● |
| Intensive Dry | ● | ● |
| Gentle Dry | ● | ● |
| Easy Clean | ● | ● |
| Rinse/Spin | ● | ● |
| Spin/Drain | ● | ● |
| Sportswear | ● | – |
| Mixed Load | ● | ● |
| Aqua Plus/Rinse Plus | ● | – |
| Pre wash | ● | – |
| Variable Temperature / Variable Spin | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| **PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION** | | |
| Energy efficiency class washing and drying[1] | E | E |
| Energy efficiency class washing[2] | A | A |
| Energy[3] / Water[4] washing and drying (kWh / litres) | 324 / 80 | 324 / 80 |
| Energy[5] / Water[6] washing (kWh / litres) | 47 / 48 | 47 / 48 |
| Load capacity washing and drying / washing (kg) | 1 - 5 / 1 - 8 | 1 - 5 / 1 - 8 |
| Programme duration[7] washing and drying / washing (h:mm) | 9:20 / 3:38 | 9:20 / 3:38 |
| Spin efficiency class | B | B |
| Spin speed[8] (rpm) | 1400 | 1400 |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 68 | 68 |
| Noise emission class | A | A |
| Dimensions of the product H x W x D (inc.hinge and 20mm door) (mm) | 820 x 594 x 550 (574) | 820 x 594 x 550 (574) |
| Door opening angle | 95° | 95° |
| Depth with open door 90° (mm) | 975 | 975 |
| Height adjustability (mm) | 160 | 160 |
| Length of electrical supply cord (cm) | 200 | 200 |
| Length of supply hose/ drain hose (cm) | 150/120 | 150/120 |
| Door hinge (door porthole) | Left-hand | Left-hand |

[1,2] On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G
[3] Energy consumption in kWh/100 complete operating cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme)
[4] Water consumption in litres/complete operating cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme)
[5] Energy consumption in kWh/100 wash cycles (using Eco 40-60 programme)
[6] Water consumption in litres/wash cycle (using Eco 40-60 programme)
[7] Duration of Eco 40-60 programme, complete operating cycle / wash cycle
[8] The specified value is rounded

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.
*5 Year Warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

## Built-in home laundry technical diagrams

**Washing machines and washer dryers**



WIW28502GB, WIW28302GB



A: Housing
B: Front panel
C: Fascia
D: Incl. hinge

B: Hinge cup hole min 12 mm deep

WKD28260GB, WKD28490GB



WKD28260GB, WKD28490GB

## Built-in home laundry accessories

| | DESCRIPTION | ACCESSORY NR. | WIW28501GB | WIW28301GB | WKD28260GB | WKD28490GB |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Extension for cold water inlet/ Aquastop | WMZ2381 | – | – | ● | ● |
| | Height adjustable feet | WMZ30400 | ● | ● | – | – |

## Freestanding stacking kit compatibility

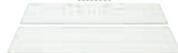| DESCRIPTION | ACCESSORY NR. | COLOUR | SERIES 8 WRB247C9GB | SERIES 6 WQH246DRGB WQH246DRIE | SERIES 6 WQH246D9GB | SERIES 6 WQG245R1GB WQG245R2GB | SERIES 6 WQG24500GB WQG24502GB | SERIES 4 WTH85224GB WTH85226GB | SERIES 4 WTH85225GB WTH85225IE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stacking kit | WTZ20410 | White | – | – | – | – | – | – | ● |
| Stacking kit with pull-out shelf | WTZ11400 | White | – | – | – | – | – | – | ● |
| Stacking kit | WTZ27410 | White | – | – | – | – | ● | ● | – |
| Stacking kit with pull-out shelf | WTZ27400 | White | – | – | – | – | ● | ● | – |
| Stacking kit | WTZ2741C | Graphite | – | – | – | ● | – | – | – |
| Stacking kit with pull-out shelf | WTZ27500 | White | – | ● | ● | – | – | – | – |
| Stacking kit | WTZ27510 | White | – | ● | ● | – | – | – | – |
| Stacking kit with pull-out shelf | WTZ2800 | White | ● | – | – | – | – | – | – |

## Freestanding accessories

| LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES | |
|---|---|
| Stacking kit |  |
| Model | WTZ20410 |
| Stacking kit (pull-out shelf) |  |
| Model | WTZ11400 |
| Stacking kit |  |
| Model | WTZ27410 |
| Stacking kit (pull-out shelf) |  |
| Model | WTZ27400 |
| Condenser drainage kit |  |
| Model | WTZ1110 |
| Floor securing component |  |
| Model | WMZ2200 |
| Extension for cold water inlet/ AquaStop |  |
| Model | WMZ2381 |

| LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES | |
|---|---|
| Stacking kit with pull-out shelf |  |
| Model | WTZ2800 |
| Stacking kit |  |
| Model | WTZ27510 |
| Stacking kit with pull-out shelf |  |
| Model | WTZ27500 |
| Stacking kit |  |
| Model | WTZ2741C |

# Introducing the Bosch dishwasher range

Our built-in and freestanding dishwashers offer a range of advanced technologies and additional options across the range to suit your individual requirements.
To help you choose the right Bosch dishwasher, we have divided them into the four ranges below.

10 years
WORLD'S
N0 1
BRAND
dishwashers*

Model shown: SMV6ZCX10G

* Euromonitor International Limited; Consumer Appliances, retail volume sales 2016-2025.

| Series 8 | Series 6 | Series 4 | Series 2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Our **Series 8** range combines cutting-edge design and advanced technology. The **PerfectDry** function absorbs moisture before releasing it as hot air for energy-efficient drying. Exceptionally quiet, offering additional storage and flexible loading solutions our **Series 8** dishwasher is a perfect solution for busy households. | Our **Series 6** range comes packed with technology, from energy and water-saving modes to quick washes for when time is at a premium. They also feature our clever **PerfectDry** technology and handy features such as **Max Flex** baskets, **Extra Clean Zone** and **Efficient Dry**. | Our **Series 4** range of models offers great value for money but does not compromise on Bosch quality. They combine advanced energy and resource saving features, such as **Efficient Dry**. In addition, they offer **Vario Flex** baskets with foldable racks in the top and bottom baskets. | Our **Series 2** dishwashers offer you the classic design with easy operation. They are the optimal solution for anyone who wants a reliable appliance with good value for money. |

## Get more with Bosch Home Connect
Available on all dishwashers**

To stay at their best, different dishes and glassware need to be washed in different ways. With the Bosch Home Connect app, simply tell your dishwasher what's in the load and it'll work out the perfect programme. Use your voice to start your dishwasher or even find out how long before your dishes are ready. You can even link your Bosch Home Connect-enabled dishwasher with Amazon's smart re-order service to ensure you never run out of dishwasher tablets again.

**Silence & Speed On Demand**
Use your Bosch Home Connect app or Amazon Alexa to tell your dishwasher to be quiet or faster.

**Intelligent Programme**
Our intelligent programme adapts itself for your maximum satisfaction. After 3 cycles, you will be prompted to leave your feedback on the cleanliness, drying or length of the programme, or you can do so manually after every cycle.

**Programme Assistant**
Use Programme Assistant to tell your dishwasher what it's washing and how you want it cleaned. Bosch Home Connect will then recommend the ideal programme, ensuring the optimum amount of water and energy is used every time.
**apart from these models: SMS26AW08G & SMS26AI08G. These models will be replaced in October 2026 with SMS2ITW67G, SMS2ITI67G which both will have Bosch Home Connect

Bosch Home Connect is a service offered by Home Connect GmbH. For more information on Home Connect please visit
**www.bosch-home.co.uk/bosch-innovations/homeconnect**

Download on the
App Store

GET IT ON
Google play

Explore more at **bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie**

---

# Drying options.

## PerfectDry

**The dish dryer among dishwashers.**
A clever function that dries everything to perfection. And we do mean everything – plates, pans, glasses and all plastic items. Everything will be completely clean and perfectly dry, so you'll never have to pick up a tea towel to finish the job again.

The technology behind **PerfectDry** (unique to Bosch), is called **Zeolith**®. It is a process applied to every cycle that uses Zeolith ® beads, these beads heat up when they come into contact with moisture. Clever **Zeolith**® beads transform humidity into warm air that speeds up the drying process. The warm air is then distributed evenly over the load.

So if you need a wash with brilliant drying results, it's time to choose Bosch.

## Efficient Dry

Automatically opens your dishwasher door, offering better drying results compared to a closed door (after 30 minutes). Select this feature via the Bosch Home Connect app, available on all programmes except pre-rinse and machine care.

## Extra Dry

Want your dishes extra dry? No problem. This function gives you even more drying power when you need it. Just choose the Extra Dry option and more heat will be created to extend your load's drying cycle.

# Choose the right basket flexibility options for your dishwashing needs.
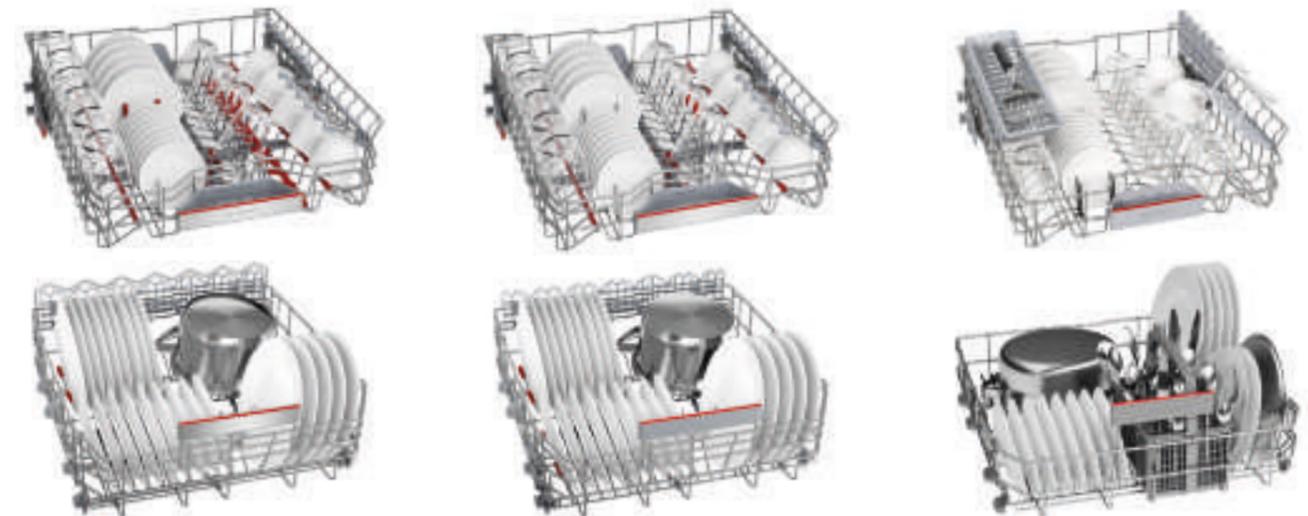
**Max Flex Pro**
Stainless steel fascias.
Colour touch points as standard.
Top rack flexible areas: 6
Bottom basket flexible areas: 8

**Max Flex**
Brand coloured plastic fascias.
Options with and without colour touch points. Top rack flexible areas: 2
Bottom basket flexible areas: 6

**Vario Flex**
Grey plastic fascias.
Top rack flexible areas: 2
Bottom basket flexible areas: 4

**Extra Clean Zone**
Extra thorough cleaning for heavily soiled items in the upper basket. This intensive zone doesn't need higher temperatures, it uses 3 jets to clean those stubborn items. So no more pre-soaking before going into the dishwasher!
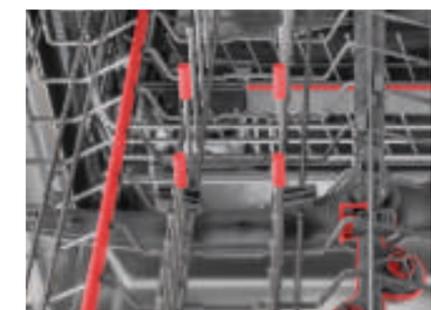
**Glassware support with smooth gliding baskets**
New anti-slip elements and stemware support within the upper basket will give extra protection to all glassware. Baskets will glide effortlessly along the internal brackets, thanks to our new pull out systems.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

## Available sizes:

**60cm**

**45cm**

## Different types of control.

### Series 6

**LED Display with touch control**

**LED Display with button control**

### Series 4

**LED Display with button control**

### Series 2

**LED Display with toggle control**

**TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR FREESTANDING DISHWASHER RANGE, PLEASE SCAN THE QR CODE BELOW:**

## Dishwasher functions explained.

Check model for available functions.

### Extra Dry
Want your dishes extra dry? No problem. This function gives you even more drying power when you need it. Just choose the Extra Dry option and more heat will be created to extend your load's drying cycle.

### PerfectDry
PerfectDry uses Zeolith® technology that's applied to every cycle, which uses minerals that heat up when they come in contact with water. This clever function dries everything to perfection – from plates and pans to all plastic items.

### Efficient Dry
Efficient Dry automatically opens your dishwasher door, offering better drying results compared to a closed door (after 30 minutes). Select this feature via the Bosch Home Connect app, available on all programmes except pre-rinse and machine care.

### SpeedPerfect+
Our SpeedPerfect+ option reduces programme times without compromising on quality. So you still get hygienically clean and dry dishes but the duration of the cycle could be reduced by up to half the time* – ideal for busy households and entertaining.

*Except: Prewash, Express 45° and Express 65° programme.

### Place Settings
A selection of our dishwashers will hold up to 14 place settings in one load – perfect for larger households.

### Self-cleaning filters
Self-cleaning filter system, with spray arms designed to direct water at the filters on every rotation.

Please note, self-cleaning filters are designed to keep filters clear during the washing cycle. Regular filter cleaning and maintenance is still recommended.

### Dosage Assist
Get the most out of your detergent with Dosage Assist; a small area at the front of the top basket that catches the tablet when it's released during the cycle. It controls how the tablet is dissolved for optimum performance.

### Duo Power
Our 45cm models feature a twin spray arm in the top basket to ensure perfect water coverage every time.

### Active Water
Save water with every load and only use the right amount of water needed for each load.

### Favourite function
The Favourite function saves your most-used programme and option combination. Start your personalised cycle with a single touch, either on the display or via the Bosch Home Connect app.

## HOME CONNECT

- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | SERIES 6 SMS6TCI02G / SILVER INOX | SERIES 6 SMS6ZCI10G / SILVER INOX – SMS6ZCW10G / WHITE |
|---|---|---|
| | PerfectDry, Extra Clean Zone & Intelligent programme | PerfectDry, Vario Drawer, 40dB |

| DESIGN FEATURES | | |
|---|---|---|
| Drying system | PerfectDry Zeolith® / Efficient Dry | PerfectDry Zeolith® |
| Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity | ● | ● |
| Control panel type | Touch control + LED | Front button control + LED |
| Basket description | Max Flex | Vario Flex |
| Vario Drawer | Vario Drawer | Vario Drawer |
| Extra Clean Zone | ● | – |
| Glass care technology | ● | ● |
| Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket | ● / ● | – / – |
| Adjustable upper basket | 3-stage Rackmatic™ | 3-stage Rackmatic™ |
| Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket | 2 / 6 | 2 / 4 |
| Cup shelves upper / lower baskets | 2 / 2 | 2 / – |
| Cutlery holder lower basket | – | – |
| Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm) | 21 / 30 | 21 / 30 |
| Aqua sensor | ● | ● |
| Real-time clock | – | – |
| Start delay time max hours | 24 | 24 |
| Time remaining indicator | ● | ● |
| Emotion light (interior lighting) | – | – |
| End of cycle indicator | – | – |
| Salt / Rinse aid light indicator | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Self cleaning filter system | ● | ● |
| Flood protection system | Aqua Stop 24h | Aqua Stop 24h |
| Safety features | Control panel lock, door lock | Control panel lock, door lock |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS | | |
| List of programmes | Intelligent 40°C, Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 60°C, Glass 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care | Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 60°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care |
| Additional special options | Remote Start, Extra Dry, Intensive Zone, SpeedPerfect+ | Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+ |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| Reference programme for measurements | Eco 50°C | Eco 50°C |
| Energy efficiency class[1] | A | B |
| Energy[2] / water3 (kWh / litres) | 54 / 9.5 | 65 / 9 |
| Load capacity (place settings) | 14 | 14 |
| Programme duration4 (h:min) | 4:55 | 3:35 |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 42 | 40 |
| Noise efficiency class | B | B |
| Noise level (silence programme) (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 41 | 39 |
| Maximum height adjustability feet (cm) | 2 | 2 |
| Depth with open door 90 degree (cm) | 115.5 | 115.5 |
| Length of electrical supply cord (cm) | 175 | 175 |
| Length inlet / outlet hose (cm) | 165 / 190 | 165 / 190 |
| Height of the product with removable top (cm) | 84.5 | 84.5 |
| Height of the product without removable top (cm) | 81.5 | 81.5 |
| Width / Depth of the product (cm) | 60 / 60 | 60 / 60 |
| Net weight / Gross weight (kg) | 53 / 54 | 55 / 57 |
| Water softener6 | ● | ● |
| Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH) | 50 | 50 |
| Maximum temperature for water intake (°C) | 60 | 60 |
| Interior cavity | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Included accessories | – | – |

● = Yes    – = No

[1]On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G
[2]Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme)
3Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme)
4Duration of Eco programme
6We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.

**Data valid in this table as of April 2026.** Subject to modification without prior notice.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

**60cm**

### HOME CONNECT

- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | SERIES 4<br>SMS4EMI06G / SILVER INOX – SMS4EMW06G / WHITE | SERIES 4<br>SMS4EKI06G / SILVER INOX – SMS4EKW06G / WHITE |
|---|---|---|
| | 9L/14pls, Efficient Dry, Vario Flex baskets, Vario Drawer | 9L/13pls, Efficient Dry, Vario Flex baskets |

| DESIGN FEATURES | | |
|---|---|---|
| Drying system | Efficient Dry / Heat exchanger | Efficient Dry / Heat exchanger |
| Home Connect Wi-Fi connectivity | ● | ● |
| Control panel type | Front button control + LED | Front button control + LED |
| Basket description | Vario Flex | Vario Flex |
| Vario Drawer | Vario Drawer | – |
| Extra Clean Zone | – | – |
| Glass care technology | ● | ● |
| Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket | – / – | – / – |
| Adjustable upper basket | 3-stage Rackmatic™ | 3-stage Rackmatic™ |
| Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket | 2 / 4 | 2 / 4 |
| Cup shelves upper / lower baskets | 2 / – | 2 / – |
| Cutlery holder lower basket | – | ● |
| Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm) | 21 / 30 | 27 / 30 |
| Aqua sensor | ● | ● |
| Real-time clock | – | – |
| Start delay time max hours | 24 | 24 |
| Time remaining indicator | ● | ● |
| Emotion light (interior lighting) | – | – |
| End of cycle indicator | – | – |
| Salt / Rinse aid light indicator | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Self cleaning filter system | ● | ● |
| Single water protection | Internal | Internal |
| Safety features | Control panel lock, door lock | Control panel lock, door lock |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS | | |
| List of programmes | Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 65°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care | Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 65°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care |
| Additional special options | Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+ | Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+ |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| Reference programme for measurements | Eco 50°C | Eco 50°C |
| Energy efficiency class[1] | B | B |
| Energy[2] / water[3] (kWh / litres) | 65 / 9 | 64 / 9 |
| Load capacity (place settings) | 14 | 13 |
| Programme duration[4] (h:min) | 3:35 | 3:35 |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 42 | 42 |
| Noise efficiency class | B | B |
| Noise level (silence programme) (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 41 | 41 |
| Maximum height adjustability feet (cm) | 2 | 2 |
| Depth with open door 90 degree (cm) | 115.5 | 115.5 |
| Length of electrical supply cord (cm) | 175 | 175 |
| Length inlet / outlet hose (cm) | 165 / 190 | 165 / 190 |
| Height of the product with removable top (cm) | 84.5 | 84.5 |
| Height of the product without removable top (cm) | 81.5 | 81.5 |
| Width / Depth of the product (cm) | 60 / 60 | 60 / 60 |
| Net weight / Gross weight (kg) | 47 / 52 | 43 / 48 |
| Water softener[5] | ● | ● |
| Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH) | 50 | 50 |
| Maximum temperature for water intake (°C) | 60 | 60 |
| Interior cavity | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Included accessories | – | – |

● = Yes   – = No
[1]On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G
[2]Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme)
[3]Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme)
[4]Duration of Eco programme
[5]We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information.Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.
**Data valid in this table as of April 2026.** Subject to modification without prior notice.
*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

---

**60cm**

### HOME CONNECT

- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | SERIES 2<br>SMS2HVI06G / SILVER INOX – SMS2HVW06G / WHITE | SERIES 2<br>SMS26AI08G / SILVER INOX – SMS26AW08G / WHITE<br>REPLACED WITH SMS2ITI67G – REPLACED WITH SMS2ITW67G |
|---|---|---|
| | 9L/14pls, Vario baskets, Vario Drawer | 9.5L/12pls, Vario basket, 46dB, Polinox base |

Discontinuing Dec 2026 – New Models available Oct 2026 **SMS2ITI67G / SMS2ITW67G**
Updated Features: Improved energy to D, Water to 9L, Home Connect included, Fascia change.

| DESIGN FEATURES | | |
|---|---|---|
| Drying system | Heat exchanger | Heat exchanger |
| Home Connect | – | – (October update ●) |
| Control panel type | Front toggle control + LED | Front Button control + LED |
| Basket description | Vario | Vario |
| Vario Drawer | Vario Drawer | – |
| Extra Clean Zone | – | – |
| Glass care technology | ● | ● |
| Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket | – / – | – / – |
| Adjustable upper basket | 3-stage Rackmatic™ | Adjustable when empty |
| Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket | – / 2 | – / 2 |
| Cup shelves upper / lower baskets | 2 / – | 2 / – |
| Cutlery holder lower basket | – | ● |
| Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm) | 21 / 30 | 27 / 30 |
| Aqua sensor | ● | ● |
| Real-time clock | – | – |
| Start delay time max hours | 24 | 24 |
| Time remaining indicator | ● | ● |
| Emotion light (interior lighting) | – | – |
| End of cycle indicator | – | – |
| Salt / Rinse aid light indicator | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Self cleaning filter system | ● | ● |
| Single water protection | Internal | Internal |
| Safety features | Control panel lock, door lock | Door lock |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS | | |
| List of programmes | Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 65°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care | Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, 1h 65°C, Silence 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Machine Care |
| Additional special options | Remote start, Extra Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+ | Extra Dry, Hygiene+, Vario Speed Plus |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| Reference programme for measurements | Eco 50°C | Eco 50°C |
| Energy efficiency class[1] | C | E (October update D) |
| Energy[2] / water[3] (kWh / litres) | 74 / 9 | 92 / 9.5 |
| Load capacity (place settings) | 14 | 12 |
| Programme duration[4] (h:min) | 4:55 | 3:30 |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 46 | 46 |
| Noise efficiency class | C | C |
| Noise level (silence programme) (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 45 | – |
| Maximum height adjustability feet (cm) | 2 | 2 |
| Depth with open door 90 degree (cm) | 115.5 | 115.5 |
| Length of electrical supply cord (cm) | 175 | 175 |
| Length inlet / outlet hose (cm) | 165 / 190 | 165 / 190 |
| Height of the product with removable top (cm) | 84.5 | 84.5 |
| Height of the product without removable top (cm) | 81.5 | 81.5 |
| Width / Depth of the product (cm) | 60 / 60 | 60 / 60 |
| Net weight / Gross weight (kg) | 47 / 52 | 47 / 48 |
| Water softener[5] | ● | ● |
| Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH) | 50 | 50 |
| Maximum temperature for water intake (°C) | 60 | 60 |
| Interior cavity | Stainless steel / Polinox base | Stainless steel / Polinox base |
| Included accessories | – | – |

● = Yes   – = No
[1]On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G
[2]Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme)
[3]Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme)
[4]Duration of Eco programme
[5]We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information.Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.
**Data valid in this table as of April 2026.** Subject to modification without prior notice.
*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

## HOME CONNECT

- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | 45cm | |
|---|---|---|
| | **SERIES 4**<br>SPS4HMI14G / SILVER INOX – SPS4HMW14G / WHITE | **SERIES 2**<br>SPS2IKW01G / WHITE |
| | 8.9L/10pls, Vario Drawer, Vario Flex baskets | 9.5L/9pls, Vario basket |

| DESIGN FEATURES | | |
|---|---|---|
| Drying system | Heat exchanger | Inherent heat |
| Home Connect WiFi connectivity | ● | |
| Control panel type | Front button control + LED | Front toggle control + LED |
| Basket description | Vario Flex | Normal basket |
| Vario Drawer | Vario Drawer | – |
| Extra Clean Zone | – | – |
| Glass care technology | ● | ● |
| Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket | ● / – | – / – |
| Adjustable upper basket | 3-stage Rackmatic™ | Adjustable when empty |
| Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket | 2 / 2 | – / – |
| Cup shelves upper / lower baskets | 1 / 1 | 2 / – |
| Cutlery holder lower basket | – | |
| Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm) | 21 / 30 | 27 / 30 |
| Aqua sensor | ● | ● |
| Real-time clock | – | – |
| Start delay time max hours | 24 | 9 |
| Time remaining indicator | ● | ● |
| Emotion light (interior lighting) | – | – |
| End of cycle indicator | – | – |
| Salt / Rinse aid light indicator | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Self cleaning filter system | ● | |
| Flood protection system | Internal | Internal |
| Safety features | Control panel lock / door lock | Door lock |

| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS | | |
|---|---|---|
| List of programmes | Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 65°C, Silence 50 °C, Favourite, Machine Care | Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 65°C, Favourite, Machine Care |
| Additional special options | Remote Start, Extra Dry, Intensive Zone, SpeedPerfect+ | Remote Start, Extra Dry, SpeedPerfect |

| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
|---|---|---|
| Reference programme for measurements | Eco 50°C | Eco 50°C |
| Energy efficiency class[1] | D | F |
| Energy[2] / water[3] (kWh / litres) | 76 / 8.9 | 78 / 9.5 |
| Load capacity (place settings) | 10 | 9 |
| Programme duration[4] (h:min) | 3:40 | 3:35 |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 44 | 48 |
| Noise efficiency class | C | C |
| Noise level (silence programme) (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 42 | – |
| Maximum height adjustability feet (cm) | 2 | 2 |
| Depth with open door 90 degree (cm) | 115.5 | 115.5 |
| Length of electrical supply cord (cm) | 175 | 175 |
| Length inlet / outlet hose (cm) | 165 / 205 | 165 / 205 |
| Height of the product with removable top (cm) | 84.5 | 84.5 |
| Height of the product without removable top (cm) | 81.5 | 81.5 |
| Width / Depth of the product (cm) | 45 / 60 | 45 / 60 |
| Net weight / Gross weight (kg) | 40 / 42 | 41 / 46 |
| Water softener[8] | ● | ● |
| Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH) | 50 | 35 |
| Maximum temperature for water intake (°C) | 60 | 60 |
| Interior cavity | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Included accessories | – | – |

● = Yes   – = No
[1]On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G
[2]Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme)
[3]Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme)
[4]Duration of Eco programme
[8]We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information.Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.
**Data valid in this table as of April 2026.** Subject to modification without prior notice.

*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

## Available sizes:

60cm     45cm

### Vario Hinge.

The innovative Vario Hinge system is the optimal solution for challenging built-in dishwashers. In kitchens with a low plinth (<90mm) and extra long furniture fronts, the door and appliances might collide into each other. With Vario Hinge, the furniture front slides up so the door opens perfectly without collision. This ensures perfect design of a fully integrated kitchen. Vario Hinge is available in Series 4, in 81.5cm height.
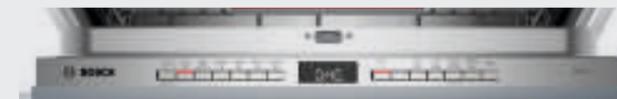
## Different types of control.

**Grey touch control with LCD display**

**Grey touch control with LED display**

**Stainless steel push button control with LED display**

**Black toggle control with LED display**

### Time Light
Bosch dishwashers are so quiet that sometimes it's hard to tell whether they are on or off, especially on fully-integrated models where there is no visible control panel. The Time Light indicates the programme status and time remaining onto any floor surface.

### Info Light
Coloured light beam projects onto the floor when the machine cycle is started, and turns off when finished.

### Emotion Light
Lights up the dishwasher cavity with 2 white LED lights.

### Door Open Assist
With Open Assist you can open fully integrated dishwashers by simply touching the front of the unit. This partially opens the door, making it easy to load and unload the dishwasher. The handle-free dishwasher door is the optimal choice for modern design kitchens with matching-style unit fronts. Activate the electronic child lock for the door to make this a double push to open.

### Machine care.
Your dishwasher will look after itself with this smart function. Optimising the water and energy consumption, it works on a short run time of 80-90 minutes at high temperatures. It eliminates limescale and grease deposits inside the dishwasher and works with a standard machine-care detergent. On selected Series 8 and Series 6 models, it will even remind you to run the programme every 30 cycles.

### Whisper quiet cleaning.
Bosch dishwashers are amongst the quietest in the world. With the revolutionary **Eco Silence Drive**™ there are dishwashers in the range which operate as low as 40 decibels, when the Silence programme is selected.

### 10 year anti-rust warranty*.
Our appliances are made from top quality materials and in addition to our standard appliance warranty, we provide a free of charge warranty against rusting-through of the dishwasher's inner cavity.

*T&Cs apply. Registration required.

# 60cm dishwashers

**60cm**

**HOME CONNECT**
- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | SERIES 8 SMD8YCX03G REPLACED WITH SMD8YCX04G | SERIES 6 SMD6YCX01G REPLACED WITH SMD6YCX02G | SERIES 6 SMD6ZCX61G |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 9.5L/14pls, PerfectDry, Extra Clean Zone, Max Flex Pro baskets, Time light, EmotionLight, TFT display | 9.5L/14pls, PerfectDry, EfficientDry, Max Flex baskets, Time Light, Door open assist, Intelligent programme | 7.7L/13pls, PerfectDry, Max Flex baskets, Extra Clean Zone, Time Light |
| Energy label | A | A | C |
| | New Model available Oct 2026 SMD8YCX04G Updated Features: Improved noise level to 40dB. | New Model available Sept 2026 SMD6YCX02G Updated Features: Improved noise level to 40dB. Fascia change to 7 programmes | |

| DESIGN FEATURES | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Control panel colour | Grey | Stainless steel | Grey |
| Height (cm) / Hinge type | 81.5 / Fixed | 81.5 / Fixed | 81.5 / Fixed |
| Drying system | PerfectDry Zeolith® / Efficient Dry | PerfectDry Zeolith®/ Efficient Dry | PerfectDry Zeolith® |
| Home Connect | ● | ● | ● |
| Control panel type | Touch control + TFT | Touch control + LED | Touch control + LED |
| Basket description | Max Flex Pro | Max Flex | Max Flex |
| Vario Drawer | Vario Drawer | Vario Drawer | Vario Drawer |
| Extra Clean Zone | ● | ● | ● |
| Status indicator | Time Light (White) | Time Light (White) | Time Light (White) |
| Door open assist | ● | ● | ● |
| Glass care technology | ● | ● | ● |
| Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Adjustable upper basket | 3-stage Rackmatic™ | 3-stage Rackmatic™ | 3-stage Rackmatic™ |
| Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket | 6 / 8 | 2 / 6 | 2 / 6 |
| Cup shelves upper / lower baskets | 2 / 2 | 2 / 2 | 2 / 2 |
| Cutlery holder lower basket | – | – | – |
| Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm) | 21 / 30 | 21 / 30 | 21 / 30 |
| Aqua sensor | ● | ● | ● |
| Real-time clock | ● | – | – |
| Start delay time max hours | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| Emotion light (interior lighting) | ● | – | – |
| End of cycle indicator | Acoustic | Acoustic | Acoustic |
| Salt / Rinse aid light indicator | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Self cleaning filter system | ● | ● | ● |
| Flood protection system | Aqua Stop 24h | Aqua Stop 24h | Aqua Stop 24h |
| Safety features | Door lock | Door lock | Door lock |

| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| List of programmes | Intelligent 40°C, Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 60°C, Glass 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care | Intelligent 40°C, Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 60°C, Glass 40°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care | Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 60°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care |
| Additional special options | Remote Start, Extra Dry, Intensive Zone, Hygiene+, SpeedPerfect+ | Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+ | Remote Start, Extra Dry, Intensive Zone, SpeedPerfect+ |

| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reference programme for measurements | Eco 50°C | Eco 50°C | Eco 50°C |
| Energy efficiency class[1] | A | A | C |
| Energy[2] / water[3]: kWh / litres | 54 / 9.5 | 54 / 9.5 | 74 / 7.7 |
| Load capacity (place settings) | 14 | 14 | 13 |
| Programme duration[4]: h:min | 4:55 | 4:55 | 3:45 |
| Noise level: dB (A) re 1 pW | 44 | 44 | 44 |
| Noise efficiency class | B | B | B |
| Noise level (silence programme): dB (A) re 1 pW | 43 | 43 | 42 |
| Length of electrical supply cord (cm) | 175 | 175 | 175 |
| Length inlet / outlet hose (cm) | 165 / 190 | 165 / 190 | 165 / 190 |
| Maximum height for installation (mm) | 875 | 875 | 875 |
| Maximum height adjustability feet (mm) | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Maximum width for installation (mm) | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| Width / Depth of the product (mm) | 598 / 550 | 598 / 550 | 598 / 550 |
| Net weight / Gross weight (kg) | 45 / 47 | 43 / 45 | 43 / 45 |
| Water softener[5] | ● | ● | ● |
| Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH) | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Maximum temperature for water intake (°C) | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Interior cavity | Stainless steel | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Included accessories | Steam protection strip | Steam protection strip | Steam protection strip |

● = Yes    – = No
[1]On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G
[2]Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme)
[3]Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme)
[4]Duration of Eco programme
[5]We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information.Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.

**Data valid in this table as of April 2026.** Subject to modification without prior notice.     *5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

---

**60cm**

**HOME CONNECT**
- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | SERIES 6 SMV6ZCX10G | SERIES 4 SMV4ECX23G | SERIES 4 SMV4EAX23G |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 9L/14pls, PerfectDry, Vario Flex baskets, Vario Drawer, Noise Hero - 40dB, Time Light | 9L/14pls, Vario Drawer, EfficientDry, Noise Hero - 40dB, Info Light | 9L/13pls, Efficient Dry, Noise Hero - 40dB, Info Light |
| Energy label | B | C | C |

| DESIGN FEATURES | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Control panel colour | Stainless steel | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Height (cm) / Hinge type | 81.5 / Fixed | 81.5 / Fixed | 81.5 / Fixed |
| Drying system | PerfectDry Zeolith® | Efficient Dry / Heat exchanger | Efficient Dry / Heat exchanger |
| Home Connect | ● | ● | ● |
| Control panel type | Push buttons + LED | Push buttons + LED | Push buttons + LED |
| Basket description | Vario Flex | Vario Flex | Vario Flex |
| Vario Drawer | Vario Drawer | Vario Drawer | – |
| Extra Clean Zone | – | – | – |
| Status indicator | Time Light (White) | Info Light (Red) | Info Light (Red) |
| Door open assist | – | – | – |
| Glass care technology | ● | ● | ● |
| Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket | – / – | – / – | – / – |
| Adjustable upper basket | 3-stage Rackmatic™ | 3-stage Rackmatic™ | 3-stage Rackmatic™ |
| Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket | 2 / 4 | 2 / 4 | 2 / 4 |
| Cup shelves upper / lower baskets | 2 / – | 2 / – | 2 / – |
| Cutlery holder lower basket | – | – | – |
| Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm) | 21 / 30 | 21 / 30 | 27 / 30 |
| Aqua sensor | ● | ● | ● |
| Real-time clock | – | – | – |
| Start delay time max hours | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| Emotion light (interior lighting) | – | – | – |
| End of cycle indicator | Acoustic | Acoustic | Acoustic |
| Salt / Rinse aid light indicator | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Self cleaning filter system | ● | ● | ● |
| Flood protection system | Aqua Stop 24h | Aqua Stop 24h | Aqua Stop 24h |
| Safety features | Door lock | Door lock | Door lock |

| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| List of programmes | Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 60°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care | Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 65°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care | Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 65°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care |
| Additional special options | Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+ | Remote Start, Efficient Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+ | Remote Start, Efficient Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+ |

| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reference programme for measurements | Eco 50°C | Eco 50°C | Eco 50°C |
| Energy efficiency class[1] | B | C | C |
| Energy[2] / water[3]: kWh / litres | 65 / 9 | 75 / 9 | 74 / 9 |
| Load capacity (place settings) | 14 | 14 | 13 |
| Programme duration[4]: h:min | 3:35 | 3:20 | 3:20 |
| Noise level: dB (A) re 1 pW | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Noise efficiency class | B | B | B |
| Noise level (silence programme): dB (A) re 1 pW | 39 | 39 | 39 |
| Length of electrical supply cord (cm) | 175 | 175 | 175 |
| Length inlet / outlet hose (cm) | 165 / 190 | 165 / 190 | 165 / 190 |
| Maximum height for installation (mm) | 875 | 875 | 875 |
| Maximum height adjustability feet (mm) | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Maximum width for installation (mm) | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| Width / Depth of the product (mm) | 598 / 550 | 598 / 550 | 598 / 550 |
| Net weight / Gross weight (kg) | 46 / 48 | 35 / 37 | 34 / 36 |
| Water softener[5] | ● | ● | ● |
| Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH) | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Maximum temperature for water intake (°C) | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Interior cavity | Stainless steel | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Included accessories | Steam protection strip | Steam protection strip | Steam protection strip |

● = Yes    – = No
[1]On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G
[2]Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme)
[3]Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme)
[4]Duration of Eco programme
[5]We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information.Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.

**Data valid in this table as of April 2026.** Subject to modification without prior notice.     *5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

## 60cm — SERIES 4



**HOME CONNECT**
- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | SERIES 4 SBH4HVX14G | SERIES 4 SMH4HVX14G | SERIES 4 SMH4HTX11G |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 9L/13pls, Vario Flex, Vario Drawer Vario Hinge, Info Light | 9L/13pls, Vario Flex, Vario Drawer Vario Hinge, Info Light | 9L/13pls, Vario baskets |
| **DESIGN FEATURES** | | | |
| Control panel colour | Stainless steel | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Height (cm) / Hinge type | 86.5 / Vario Hinge | 81.5 / Vario Hinge | 81.5 / Vario Hinge |
| Drying system | Heat exchanger | Heat exchanger | Heat exchanger |
| Home Connect | ● | ● | ● |
| Control panel type | Push buttons + LED | Push buttons + LED | Push buttons + LED |
| Basket description | Vario Flex | Vario Flex | Vario |
| Vario Drawer | Vario Drawer | Vario Drawer | – |
| Extra Clean Zone | – | – | – |
| Status indicator | Info Light (Red) | Info Light (Red) | Info Light (Red) |
| Door open assist | – | – | – |
| Glass care technology | ● | ● | ● |
| Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket | – / – | – / – | – / – |
| Adjustable upper basket | 3-stage Rackmatic™ | 3-stage Rackmatic™ | Adjustable when empty |
| Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket | 2 / 4 | 2 / 4 | – / 2 |
| Cup shelves upper / lower baskets | 2 / – | 2 / – | 2 / – |
| Cutlery holder lower basket | – | – | ● |
| Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm) | 21 / 30 | 21 / 30 | 27 / 30 |
| Aqua sensor | ● | ● | ● |
| Real-time clock | – | – | – |
| Start delay time max hours | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| Emotion light (interior lighting) | – | – | – |
| End of cycle indicator | Acoustic | Acoustic | Acoustic |
| Salt / Rinse aid light indicator | ● / ● | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Self cleaning filter system | ● | ● | ● |
| Flood protection system | Aqua Stop 24h | Aqua Stop 24h | Aqua Stop 24h |
| Safety features | Door lock | Door lock | Door lock |
| **PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | | | |
| List of programmes | Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 65°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care | Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 65°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care | Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 65°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care |
| Additional special options | Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+ | Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+ | Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+ |
| **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS** | | | |
| Reference programme for measurements | Eco 50°C | Eco 50°C | Eco 50°C |
| Energy efficiency class[1] | C | C | C |
| Energy[2] / water[3]: kWh / litres | 75 / 9 | 75 / 9 | 74 / 9 |
| Load capacity (place settings) | 14 | 14 | 13 |
| Programme duration[4]: h:min | 4:55 | 4:55 | 4:55 |
| Noise level: dB (A) re 1 pW | 46 | 46 | 46 |
| Noise efficiency class | C | C | C |
| Noise level (silence programme): dB (A) re 1 pW | – | – | – |
| Length of electrical supply cord (cm) | 175 | 175 | 175 |
| Length inlet / outlet hose (cm) | 165 / 190 | 165 / 190 | 165 / 190 |
| Maximum height for installation (mm) | 875 | 875 | 875 |
| Maximum height adjustability feet (mm) | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Maximum width for installation (mm) | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| Width / Depth of the product (mm) | 598 / 550 | 598 / 550 | 598 / 550 |
| Net weight / Gross weight (kg) | 35 / 39 | 35 / 39 | 33 / 35 |
| Water softener[5] | ● | ● | ● |
| Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH) | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Maximum temperature for water intake (°C) | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Interior cavity | Stainless steel / Polinox base | Stainless steel / Polinox base | Stainless steel / Polinox base |
| Included accessories | Steam protection strip | Steam protection strip | Steam protection strip |

● = Yes    – = No

[1]On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G
[2]Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme)
[3]Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme)
[4]Duration of Eco programme
[5]We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information.Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.

**Data valid in this table as of April 2026.** Subject to modification without prior notice.          *5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

## 60cm — SERIES 2



**HOME CONNECT**
- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | SERIES 2 SMV2HTX02G | SERIES 2 SMV2ITX55G |
|---|---|---|
| | New Model SMV2ITX55G | Available October 2026 |
| **DESIGN FEATURES** | | |
| Control panel colour | Black | Black |
| Height (cm) / Hinge type | 81.5 / Fixed | 81.5 / Fixed |
| Drying system | Heat exchanger | Inherent Heat |
| Home Connect | ● | ● |
| Control panel type | Toggle control + LED | Toggle control + LED |
| Basket description | Normal | Normal |
| Vario Drawer | – | – |
| Extra Clean Zone | – | – |
| Status indicator | Info Light (Red) | Info Light (Red) |
| Door open assist | – | – |
| Glass care technology | ● | ● |
| Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket | – / – | – / – |
| Adjustable upper basket | – | – |
| Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket | – | – |
| Cup shelves upper / lower baskets | 2 / – | 2 / – |
| Cutlery holder lower basket | ● | |
| Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm) | 22 / 30 | 22 / 30 |
| Aqua sensor | ● | ● |
| Real-time clock | – | – |
| Start delay time max hours | 9 | 9 |
| Emotion light (interior lighting) | – | – |
| End of cycle indicator | Acoustic | Acoustic |
| Salt / Rinse aid light indicator | ● / ● | ● / ● |
| Self cleaning filter system | ● | ● |
| Flood protection system | Aqua Stop 24h | Aqua Stop 24h |
| Safety features | Door lock | Door lock |
| **PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | | |
| List of programmes | Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 65°C, Favourite, Machine Care | Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 65°C, Favourite, Machine Care |
| Additional special options | Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+ | Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+ |
| **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS** | | |
| Reference programme for measurements | Eco 50°C | Eco 50°C |
| Energy efficiency class[1] | D | D |
| Energy[2] / water[3]: kWh / litres | 84 / 9 | 84 / 9 |
| Load capacity (place settings) | 13 | 12 |
| Programme duration[4]: h:min | 4:30 | 4:30 |
| Noise level: dB (A) re 1 pW | 46 | 46 |
| Noise efficiency class | C | C |
| Noise level (silence programme): dB (A) re 1 pW | – | – |
| Length of electrical supply cord (cm) | 175 | 175 |
| Length inlet / outlet hose (cm) | 165 / 190 | 165 / 190 |
| Maximum height for installation (mm) | 875 | 875 |
| Maximum height adjustability feet (mm) | 60 | 60 |
| Maximum width for installation (mm) | 600 | 600 |
| Width / Depth of the product (mm) | 598 / 550 | 598 / 550 |
| Net weight / Gross weight (kg) | 30 / 33 | 30 / 33 |
| Water softener[5] | ● | ● |
| Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH) | 50 | 50 |
| Maximum temperature for water intake (°C) | 60 | 60 |
| Interior cavity | Stainless steel / Polinox base | Stainless steel / Polinox base |
| Included accessories | Steam protection strip | Steam protection strip |

● = Yes    – = No

[1]On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G
[2]Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme)
[3]Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme)
[4]Duration of Eco programme
[5]We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information.Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.

**Data valid in this table as of April 2026.** Subject to modification without prior notice.          *5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

## 60cm dishwashers

**HOME CONNECT**
- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

### SEMI INTEGRATED 60cm

| | SERIES 2<br>SMI2HTS06G |
|---|---|
| | 9L/13pls, Vario baskets |

| DESIGN FEATURES | |
|---|---|
| Control panel | Stainless Steel |
| Height (cm) / Hinge type | 81.5 / Fixed |
| Drying system | Heat exchanger |
| Home Connect | ● |
| Control panel type | Toggle control + LED |
| Basket description | Vario |
| Vario Drawer | – |
| Extra Clean Zone | – |
| Status indicator | – |
| Door open assist | – |
| Glass care technology | – |
| Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket | – / – |
| Adjustable upper basket | Adjustable when empty |
| Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket | – / 2 |
| Cup shelves upper / lower baskets | 2 / – |
| Cutlery holder lower basket | ● |
| Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm) | 27 / 30 |
| Aqua sensor | ● |
| Real-time clock | – |
| Start delay time max hours | 24 |
| Emotion light (interior lighting) | – |
| End of cycle indicator | – |
| Salt / Rinse aid light indicator | ●/● |
| Self cleaning filter system | ● |
| Flood protection system | Aqua Stop 24h |
| Safety features | Control panel lock / door lock |
| **PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | |
| List of programmes | Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 65°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care |
| Additional operational options | Remote Start, Extra Dry, Half Load, SpeedPerfect+ |
| **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS** | |
| Reference programme for measurements | Eco 50°C |
| Energy efficiency class[1] | C |
| Energy[2] / water[3]: kWh / litres | 74 / 9 |
| Load capacity (place settings) | 13 |
| Programme duration[4]: h:min | 4:55 |
| Noise level: dB (A) re 1 pW | 46 |
| Noise efficiency class | C |
| Noise level (silence programme): dB (A) re 1 pW | – |
| Length of electrical supply cord (cm) | 175 |
| Length inlet / outlet hose (cm) | 165 / 190 |
| Maximum height for installation (mm) | 875 |
| Maximum height adjustability feet (mm) | 60 |
| Maximum width for installation (mm) | 600 |
| Width / Depth of the product (mm) | 598 / 573 |
| Net weight / Gross weight (kg) | 31 / 34 |
| Water softener[5] | ● |
| Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH) | 50 |
| Maximum temperature for water intake (°C) | 60 |
| Interior cavity | Stainless steel / Polinox base |
| Included accessories | Steam protection strip |

● = Yes    – = No

[1]On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G
[2]Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme)
[3]Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme)
[4]Duration of Eco programme
[5]We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information.Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.
**Data valid in this table as of April 2026.** Subject to modification without prior notice.          *5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

Explore more at **bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie**

## 45cm dishwashers

**HOME CONNECT**
- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

### FULLY INTEGRATED 45cm

| | SERIES 4<br>SPV4EMX17G | SERIES 2<br>SPV2HKX02G |
|---|---|---|
| | 8.7L/10pls, Efficient Dry, Vario Drawer, Time Light | 8.9L/10pls, Vario baskets, Info Light |

| DESIGN FEATURES | | |
|---|---|---|
| Control panel | Stainless steel | Black |
| Height (cm) / Hinge type | 81.5 / Fixed | 81.5 / Fixed |
| Drying system | Efficient Dry / Heat exchanger | Heat exchanger |
| Home Connect | ● | ● |
| Control panel type | Push buttons + LED | Toggle control + LED |
| Basket description | Vario Flex | Vario |
| Vario Drawer | Vario Drawer | – |
| Extra Clean Zone | – | – |
| Status indicator | Time Light (White) | Info Light (Red) |
| Door open assist | – | – |
| Glass care technology | ● | – |
| Anti-slip protection / stemware support upper basket | ● / – | – / – |
| Adjustable upper basket | 3-stage Rackmatic™ | Adjustable when empty |
| Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket | 2 / 2 | – / 2 |
| Cup shelves upper / lower baskets | 1 / 1 | 2 / – |
| Cutlery holder lower basket | – | |
| Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm) | 21 / 30 | 27 / 30 |
| Aqua sensor | ● | ● |
| Real-time clock | – | – |
| Start delay time max hours | 24 | 9 |
| Emotion light (interior lighting) | – | – |
| End of cycle indicator | Acoustic | Acoustic |
| Salt / Rinse aid light indicator | ●/● | ●/● |
| Self cleaning filter system | ● | ● |
| Flood protection system | Aqua Stop 24h | Aqua Stop 24h |
| Safety features | Door lock | Door lock |
| **PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS** | | |
| List of programmes | Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 65°C, Silence 50°C, Favourite, Machine Care | Eco 50°C, Auto 45-65°C, Intensive 70°C, Express 65°C, Favourite, Machine Care |
| Additional operational options | Remote Start, Efficient Dry, Intensive Zone, SpeedPerfect+ | Remote Start, Extra Dry, SpeedPerfect+ |
| **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS** | | |
| Reference programme for measurements | Eco 50°C | Eco 50°C |
| Energy efficiency class[1] | B | D |
| Energy[2] / water[3]: kWh / litres | 51 / 8.7 | 67 / 8.9 |
| Load capacity (place settings) | 10 | 10 |
| Programme duration[4]: h:min | 3:55 | 4:58 |
| Noise level: dB (A) re 1 pW | 44 | 46 |
| Noise efficiency class | B | C |
| Noise level (silence programme): dB (A) re 1 pW | 42 | – |
| Length of electrical supply cord (cm) | 175 | 175 |
| Length inlet / outlet hose (cm) | 165 / 205 | 165 / 205 |
| Maximum height for installation (mm) | 875 | 875 |
| Maximum height adjustability feet (mm) | 60 | 60 |
| Maximum width for installation (mm) | 450 | 450 |
| Width / Depth of the product (mm) | 448 / 550 | 448 / 550 |
| Net weight / Gross weight (kg) | 31 / 32 | 31 / 32 |
| Water softener[5] | ● | ● |
| Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH) | 50 | 35 |
| Maximum temperature for water intake (°C) | 60 | 60 |
| Interior cavity | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Included accessories | Steam protection strip | Steam protection strip |

● = Yes    – = No

[1]On an energy-efficiency class scale from A to G
[2]Energy consumption in kWh/100 operating cycles (using Eco programme)
[3]Water consumption in litres/operating cycle (using Eco programme)
[4]Duration of Eco programme
[5]We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information.Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to ¾" screwed joint.
**Data valid in this table as of April 2026.** Subject to modification without prior notice.          *5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

## Installation tips

### Dishwashers

**Integrated dishwashers**
Energy and water-efficient with outstanding performance, Bosch integrated dishwashers quietly do all the hard work for you behind closed doors. These models can be built under a worktop or sink drainer, between two units or at the end of a run of units. A furniture door is mounted on the appliance door so that the dishwasher is indistinguishable from other kitchen cabinets. Choose from full size 60cm wide, or slimline 45cm wide.

60cm wide

**Built-in dimensions (60m wide)**
If you have a recess height of 81.5 – 87.5cm, plan for an 81cm dishwasher. The appliance's feet may be screwed out to a total height of 87.5cm. Or, if you have a recess height of 86.5 – 92.5cm plan for an 86cm dishwasher. The appliance's feet screw out to a total height of 92.5cm.

### Quick checklist

**Type**
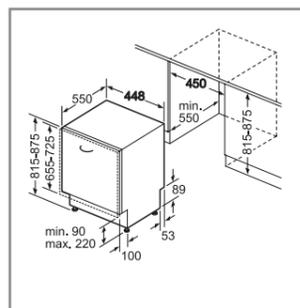**Fully integrated dishwasher**
■ 60cm wide
■ 45cm wide

A

## Built-in dishwasher technical diagrams

### Fully integrated and slimline dishwashers

Fully integrated dishwashers

SBH4HVX14G (extra height)
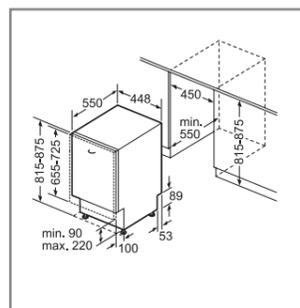
45cm dishwashers
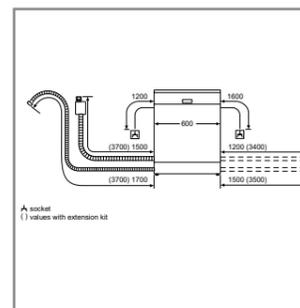
All 60cm dishwasher connection dimensions

## Built-in dishwasher accessories

| DESCRIPTION | Accessory Nr. | SMD8YCX03G Discontinuing Sept 2026 | SMD8YCX04G Available Oct 2026 | SMD6YCX01G Discontinuing Aug 2026 | SMD6YCX02G Available Aug 2026 | SMD6ZCX61G | SMV4ECX23G | SMV4EAX23G | SBH4HVX14G |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Split door furniture front connection rails – For full size and slimline models | SGZ8BI00 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | – |
| Mounting rail for doubled furniture fronts – Fits Vario Hinge fullsize and slimline models | SGZ8BI01 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | ● |
| Decor strip - For 60cm and 45cm Stainless Steel base models, 81.5cm height | SGZ0BI01 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | – |
| Decor strip - For 60cm Polinox base models, 81.5cm height | SGZ0BI02 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decor strip - For 60cm Stainless Steel base models installed off the ground, 81.5cm height | SMZ5035 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | – |
| Decor strip - For full size Stainless Steel base models, 86.5cm height | SGZ0BI11 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decor strip - For full size Stainless Steel base models installed off the ground, 86.5cm height | SMZ5045 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| DESCRIPTION | Accessory Nr. | SMH4HVX14G | SMV6ZCX10G | SMH4HTX11G | SMV2HTX02G | SMV2ITX55G | SPV4EMX17G | SPV2HKX02G |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Split door furniture front connection rails – For full size and slimline models | SGZ8BI00 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | – | – |
| Mounting rail for doubled furniture fronts – Fits Vario Hinge fullsize and slimline models | SGZ8BI01 | ● | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decor strip - For 60cm and 45cm Stainless Steel base models, 81.5cm height | SGZ0BI01 | – | ● | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decor strip - For 60cm Polinox base models, 81.5cm height | SGZ0BI02 | ● | – | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Decor strip - For 60cm Stainless Steel base models installed off the ground, 81.5cm height | SMZ5035 | – | ● | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decor strip - For full size Stainless Steel base models, 86.5cm height | SGZ0BI11 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decor strip - For full size Stainless Steel base models installed off the ground, 86.5cm height | SMZ5045 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

## Freestanding dishwasher accessories

**DISHCARE ACCESSORIES**
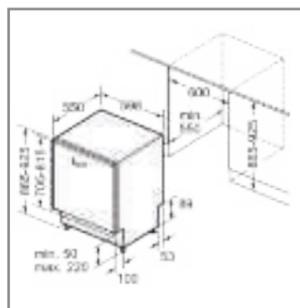
Cutlery basket
(60cm dishwashers)

Model    SMZ5100

Cutlery basket
(45cm & Compacts)

Model    SPZ5100

Hose extension
(2m inlet and outlet hose extension)

Model    SGZ1010

Wine Glass Holder
(Compatible with Bosch Vario Flex, Max Flex and Max Flex Pro basket systems)

Model    SMZ5300

Silverware holder cassette
(to prevent contamination from other metals)

Model    SMZ5002

## Freestanding dishwasher accessories

| DESCRIPTION | Accessory Nr. | SMS6TCI02G | SMS6ZCI10G | SMS6ZCW10G | SMS4EMI06G | SMS4EMW06G | SMS4EKI06G |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Inlet and outlet hose extension | SGZ1010 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Silver polishing cassette - 60cm dishwashers | SMZ5002 | – | – | – | – | – | ● |
| Vario cutlery basket - 45cm dishwashers | SPZ5100 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vario cutlery basket - 60cm dishwashers | SMZ5100 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | – |
| Wine glass holder accessory (Glass secure tray) | SMZ5300 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

| DESCRIPTION | Accessory Nr. | SMS4EKW06G | SMS2HVI06G | SMS2HVW06G | SMS2ITI67G | SMS2ITW67G | SMS26AI08G |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Inlet and outlet hose extension | SGZ1010 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Silver polishing cassette - 60cm dishwashers | SMZ5002 | ● | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vario cutlery basket - 45cm dishwashers | SPZ5100 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vario cutlery basket - 60cm dishwashers | SMZ5100 | – | ● | ● | – | – | – |
| Wine glass holder accessory (Glass secure tray) | SMZ5300 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

| DESCRIPTION | Accessory Nr. | SMS26AW08G | SPS4HMI14G | SPS4HMW14G | SPS2IKW01G |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Inlet and outlet hose extension | SGZ1010 | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Silver polishing cassette - 60cm dishwashers | SMZ5002 | – | – | – | ● |
| Vario cutlery basket - 45cm dishwashers | SPZ5100 | – | – | – | – |
| Vario cutlery basket - 60cm dishwashers | SMZ5100 | – | – | – | – |
| Wine glass holder accessory (Glass secure tray) | SMZ5300 | ● | ● | ● | ● |

Save more, waste less. Our range of freestanding fridge freezers are packed with innovative technologies to keep your food fresh for longer, so you'll throw out less and save on your weekly shopping bill.

To help you choose the right appliance, we have divided them into the four ranges below.

### Series 8

Cutting-edge design meets advanced technologies. All models in our **Series 8** range are packed with features that save valuable time, effort and money – perfect for modern, busy households.

### Series 6

Our **Series 6** range of appliances combines efficient performance with convenient storage and superior food preservation.

### Series 4

All models in our **Series 4** range combine practical features with Bosch build quality.

### Series 2

Built for optimal food storage, the **Series 2** refrigeration range is just as practical as it is value for money.

Model shown: KIN86VSE0G

**Easy-to-clean magnetic door seals**
The magnetic door seals on all of our refrigeration ranges are **removable**, making them easy to clean and/or replace when necessary.

## Refrigeration functions explained.

Check model for available functions.

**Total No Frost**
Total No Frost technology prevents ice build-up, so you'll never have to defrost your freezer or clean ice or water from the fridge again.

**No Frost**
Never defrost again, thanks to perfect protection from ice formation that saves time and effort.

**Low Frost**
Defrost less often thanks to lower ice formation, saving work and energy.

**Big Box**
An extra-deep frozen food drawer makes stacking frozen food containers or large frozen items like a Christmas turkey or pizza boxes easier.

**Multi Box**
Transparent drawer with wave bottom, ideal for the storage of fruit and vegetables.

**Super Cool**
Activating the Super Cool function before you go shopping lowers the temperature for a short period, so your fresh shopping is kept at the optimum conditions.

**Super Freeze**
The Super Freeze function temporarily lowers the temperature in the freezer for when you have new shopping to load in, protecting both new and existing food.

**Safety Glass**
Strong glass shelves ensure heavier items can be stored safely.

**Easy Shelf Access**
The shatterproof, frameless glass shelves are particularly easy to use, thanks to the smooth pull-out mechanism. And they also give you a clear view of your food at any time.

**Multi Airflow**
The fan-assisted Multi Airflow System causes gentle, even currents of cold air to emerge at all levels of the chilling and freezing area. Temperature fluctuations are minimised and cooling times are reduced.

### VitaFresh

With **VitaFresh**, you'll be able to store your fruit and vegetables safely to lock in the freshness. And with an adjustable humidity setting on the drawer, you'll be keeping your fresh food in a perfectly controlled environment.

There are two drawer solutions; you'll either find one big drawer for fish and meat or two drawers, one for fish and one for meat. All with a temperature regulating slider, which lets you adjust the temperature up to 4°C lower than the rest of the fridge.

### VitaFresh plus

The **Series 6** fridge freezers help you to live healthier. They not only offer you plenty of room for fresh foods, drinks and even big pots and bowls, but also the technology to store them optimally.

The **VitaFresh plus** freshness system guarantees ideal storage conditions at any time and ensures that fish, meat, fruit and vegetables stay fresh for longer. This makes our Series 6 fridge freezer not only optimal for your food, but also for yourself.

**VitaFresh plus** models have the added benefit of a convenient push button for humidity control.

### VitaFresh pro

Selected **Series 8** fridges feature our best freshness system **VitaFresh pro**. It keeps food fresh for longer with temperatures from -1°C to +3°C while maintaining the perfect humidity level.

This combination of temperature and humidity helps you to protect all the aromas, essential nutrients and valuable vitamins in your fresh food. Hence, it's easier than ever to maintain a healthy diet with fresh fruit and vegetables every day.

# Multi door cooling

**TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR BOSCH MULTI DOOR FRIDGE FREEZER RANGE, PLEASE SCAN THE QR CODE BELOW:**

Sleek, stunning design, best-in-class freshness system, XXL fridge capacity for effortless organisation and innovative features that are designed to keep your food fresh for longer.
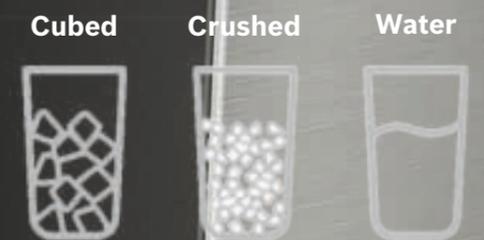
Model shown: KFF96PIEP

## Choosing the right model for your needs.

| Series 6 | Series 6 | Series 8 |
|---|---|---|

Model shown: Series 6 KFN96APEAG

Model shown: Series 6 KFD96APEA

Model shown: Series 8 KFF96PIEP

**4 door**
- ✓ **XXL capacity:** easily store your weekly shop
- ✓ **VitaFresh technology:** keep your fruit and veg fresh for longer
- ✓ **No Frost:** no more defrosting!
- ✓ **Super storage:** the freezer cavity comes with two No Frost Big Boxes – ideal for stacking meal prep containers

**4 door**
- ✓ **XXL capacity:** easily store your weekly shop
- ✓ **VitaFresh technology:** keep your fruit and veg fresh for longer
- ✓ **No Frost:** no more defrosting!
- ✓ **Super storage:** the freezer cavity comes with two No Frost Big Boxes – ideal for stacking meal prep containers
- ✓ **External ice and water dispenser:** ice and water at the touch of a button

**3 door**
- ✓ **Wide not deep:** by halving the door size, you can get a big capacity without the door cutting into your kitchen walkway
- ✓ **VitaFresh pro:** to keep your fruit and veg fresh for longer
- ✓ **Effortless Access:** designed with 3 doors to give you easy access
- ✓ **Internal Water Dispenser:** keeps the appliance exterior looking seamless
- ✓ **Automatic Ice Cube Maker:** instant ice for those hot summer days

Explore more at **bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie**

## Instant refreshment with ice & water.

There's nothing better on a hot day than a cold glass of filtered water and cubed or crushed ice for your drinks. That's why our multi doors with the quick ice and water dispenser gives you instant refreshment, with up to 5kg* of ice within 24h – including a water filtration system. It also has a hands-free bottle filling function for water with adjustable filling height.

*available on KFI96APEAG and KFD96APEA

**Cubed    Crushed    Water**

### Easy fill bottles

Model shown in both images: KFI96APEAG

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

# Multi door fridge freezer installation

114 | 115

## Achieve the built-in style with the perks of freestanding

When installing a freestanding appliance to achieve a built-in look, it's important to consider the dimensions of surrounding walls and cabinets, especially their depth.

This affects the necessary side gaps for the appliance doors to open fully to 118°.

If space is limited, note that drawers can still be accessed with the appliance door open at a 90° angle.

For installations near a wall, a 90° door stopper can be used to prevent damage to the door and surrounding furniture; this can be ordered online using code 10012733.

### A ≤ 600 mm

If the Cabinet/Furniture or wall depth on either side of the appliance is 600mm or less, no gap is required on either side of the appliance.

The drawers and the shelves will open at 90˚ angle.

Dimensions shown are the maximum depth with the doors open 1102 mm & the maximum width with 1383 mm.
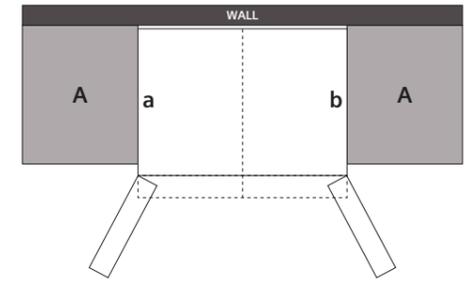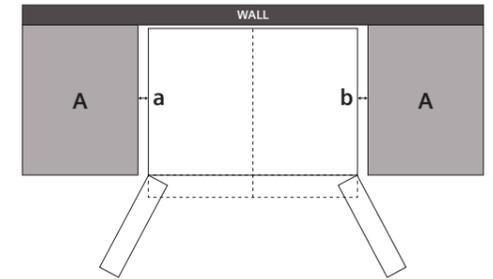
### 600 < A ≤ 650 mm

If the (A) Cabinet/Furniture or wall depth on either side of the appliance is between 600mm – 650mm a gap of 45mm is required on either side of the appliance.

The drawers and the shelves will open at 90˚ angle.

Dimensions shown are the maximum depth with the doors open 1102 mm & the maximum width with 1383 mm.
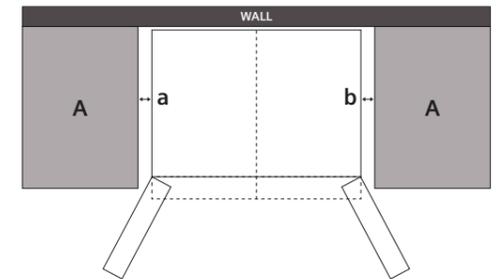
### 650 < A ≤ 700 mm

If the (A) Cabinet/Furniture or wall depth on either side of the appliance is between 650mm – 700mm a gap of 60mm is required on either side of the appliance.

The drawers and the shelves will open at 90˚ angle.

Dimensions shown are the maximum depth with the doors open 1102 mm & the maximum width with 1383 mm.

### A > 700 mm

If the (A) Cabinet/Furniture or wall depth on either side of the appliance is larger than 700mm a gap of 239 mm is required on either side of the appliance.

The drawers and the shelves will open at 90˚ angle.

Dimensions shown are the maximum depth with the doors open 1102 mm & the maximum width with 1383 mm.
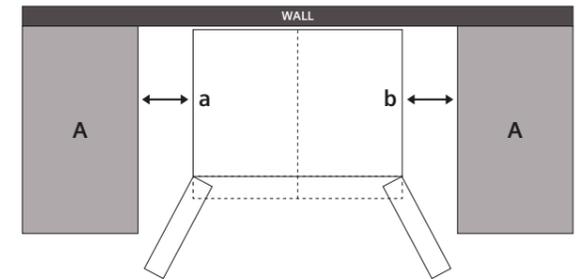
**Scenario 1 – Multi Door with Water/Without water**
KFD96APEA/KFN96APEAG/KFN96VPEAG/KFI96APEAG

**Scenario 2 – 3 Door Multi Door**
KFF96PIEP

| A = Kitchen Cabinet or Worktop Depth | a (mm) | b (mm) | What this means... |
|---|---|---|---|
| ≤ 600 | 0 | 0 | When the depth (A) is less than 600 mm, there is no need to have a gap on either side of the appliance to allow it to open fully to the maximum 118 ˚ angle. |
| 600 < A ≤ 650 | 45 | 45 | When the depth (A) is between 600 mm and 650 mm, a gap of 45 mm is required on either side to allow the doors to open fully to the maximum 118˚ angle. |
| 650 < A ≤ 700 | 60 | 60 | When the depth (A) is between 650 mm and 700 mm, a gap of 60 mm is required on either side to allow the doors to open fully to the maximum 118˚ angle. |
| > 700 | 239 | 239 | When the depth (A) is more than 700 mm, a gap of 239 mm is required on either side to allow the doors to open fully to the maximum 118˚ angle. |

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

# Multi door fridge freezers

**905 x 1830mm**

| | FRENCH | MULTI DOOR | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 8 | SERIES 6 | SERIES 6 |
| | KFF96PIEP | KFN96APEAG | KFD96APEA |
| **FEATURES** | | | |
| Colour of door panels | Brushed steel anti-fingerprint | Brushed steel anti-fingerprint | Brushed steel anti-fingerprint |
| Colour of sides | Chrome Inox-Metallic | Chrome Inox-Metallic | Chrome Inox-Metallic |
| Style of handle | Horizontal & vertical bar handle | Horizontal & vertical integrated handle | Horizontal & vertical integrated handle |
| Colour of handle | Stainless steel | Black | Black |
| Low Frost / No Frost | No Frost | No Frost | No Frost |
| Home Connect | ● | ● | ● |
| **FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM** | | | |
| VitaFresh | 2 x VitaFresh drawers | 2 x VitaFresh drawers | 2 x VitaFresh drawers |
| **KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION** | | | |
| Product highlights | LED | LED | LED |
| Super Cool function | ● | ● | ● |
| Type of control | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic |
| Number of shelves | 4 | 4 | 5 |
| Number of adjustable shelves | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| Bottle shelves in fridge | ● | – | ● |
| Number of door bins / shelves | 6 | 5 | 5 |
| Temperature display | Digital | Digital | Digital |
| Warning signal door open | ● | ● | ● |
| **KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION** | | | |
| Super Freeze function | ● | ● | ● |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer | ● | ● | ● |
| Number of ice cube trays | Automatic ice cube maker | 1 | Automatic ice cube maker |
| Ice dispenser features | Crushed ice, ice cubes, water, water filter | – | Crushed ice, ice cubes, water, water filter |
| Number of freezer drawers | 3 | 6 | 5 |
| **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Energy efficiency class | E | E | E |
| Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum) | 333 | 333 | 327 |
| Total net capacity (litres) | 573 | 605 | 574 |
| Refrigerator net capacity (litres) | 402 | 405 | 375 |
| Freezer net capacity (litres) | 171 | 200 | 199 |
| Climate class[2] | SN-T | SN-T | SN-T |
| Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW | 39dB | 38dB | 39dB |
| Noise level class | C | C | C |
| Sabbath Mode | ● | ● | ● |
| Additional accessories included | 1 x connection hose | – | 1 x connection hose |
| Height of product (mm) | 1830 | 1830 | 1830 |
| Width of product (mm) | 905 | 905 | 905 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 706 | 731 | 731 |

● = Yes   – = No
[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
   Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C

*5 year warranty · Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

---

**905 x 1830mm**                    **908 x 1787mm**

| | MULTI DOOR | | AMERICAN | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 6 | SERIES 4 | SERIES 6 | SERIES 6 |
| | KFI96APEAG | KFN96VPEAG | KAD93AIERG | KAD93ABEP |
| **FEATURES** | | | | |
| Colour of door panels | Brushed steel anti-fingerprint | Brushed steel anti-fingerprint | Brushed steel anti-fingerprint | Black |
| Colour of sides | Chrome Inox-Metallic | Chrome Inox-Metallic | Chrome Inox-Metallic | Black |
| Style of handle | Horizontal & vertical integrated handle | Horizontal & vertical integrated handle | Vertical bar handle | Vertical bar handle |
| Colour of handle | Black | Black | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Low Frost / No Frost | No Frost | No Frost | No Frost | No Frost |
| Home Connect | ● | ● | – | – |
| **FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM** | | | | |
| VitaFresh | 2 x VitaFresh drawers | 2 x VitaFresh drawers | 2 x Multi Box drawers | 2 x Multi Box drawers |
| **KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION** | | | | |
| Product highlights | LED | LED | LED | LED |
| Super Cool function | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Type of control | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic |
| Number of shelves | 5 | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| Number of adjustable shelves | 4 | 2 | 5 | 5 |
| Bottle shelves in fridge | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Number of door bins / shelves | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Temperature display | Digital | Digital | Digital | Digital |
| Warning signal door open | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION** | | | | |
| Super Freeze function | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Number of ice cube trays | Automatic ice cube maker | 1 | Automatic ice cube maker | Automatic ice cube maker |
| Ice dispenser features | Crushed ice, ice cubes, water, water filter | – | Crushed ice, ice cubes, water, water filter | Crushed ice, ice cubes, water, water filter |
| Number of freezer drawers | 6 | 6 | 2 | 2 |
| **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** | | | | |
| Energy efficiency class | E | E | E | E |
| Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum) | 333 | 333 | 324 | 324 |
| Total net capacity (litres) | 605 | 605 | 533 | 533 |
| Refrigerator net capacity (litres) | 405 | 405 | 368 | 368 |
| Freezer net capacity (litres) | 200 | 200 | 165 | 165 |
| Climate class[2] | SN-T | SN-T | SN-T | SN-T |
| Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW | 38dB | 38dB | 42dB | 42dB |
| Noise level class | C | C | D | D |
| Sabbath Mode | ● | ● | – | – |
| Additional accessories included | 1 x connection hose | – | 1 x connection hose | 1 x connection hose |
| Height of product (mm) | 1830 | 1830 | 1787 | 1787 |
| Width of product (mm) | 905 | 905 | 908 | 908 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 731 | 731 | 707 | 707 |

● = Yes   – = No
[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
   Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C

*5 year warranty · Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

## Select the right fridge freezer for you.

### Height, width and fridge freezer split.

Our fridge freezer options are tailored to suit every household's needs, so you can ensure that you choose the right appliance for your family. For those who shop little and often, try a smaller capacity fridge and freezer which doesn't impact on space. If you have a busy household and do a full weekly shop, a spacious 70/30 fridge freezer would be ideal.

**TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR BOSCH FREESTANDING FRIDGE FREEZER RANGE, PLEASE SCAN THE QR CODE BELOW:**

● Fridge  ● Freezer

| 183cm 50/50 door split | 176cm 60/40 door split | 186cm 60/40 door split | 201cm 70/30 door split | 203cm 70/30 door split | 203cm 70/30 door split | 186cm 70/30 door split |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 171L | 237L | 237L | 248L | 279L | 330L | 479L |
| 86L | 87L | 87L | 94L | 87L | 105L | 140L |
| 55cm | 60cm | | | | 70cm | 86cm |

Fridge freezer split shown for illustrative purposes. Check the product specifications for specific fridge freezer splits.

## Controlling your appliance.

Across the range of cooling appliances, there are different ways you can control the temperature inside your fridge freezer. Below are the different variations:

**Exterior touch control (digital control)**

**Interior LED button control**

**Interior LED button (freezer only)**

## The XXL fridge freezers. Keep more, waste less.

**The Bosch XXL fridge freezers** are extra-large, providing much more space for your food. Designed for convenience, they feature fully flexible safety glass shelves with a smooth pull-out mechanism ensuring effortless usability and organisation.

Across the range of 70cm-wide and 86cm-wide, models include a **Big Box** freezer drawer, for the practical stacking of frozen food containers or large frozen items and the **VitaFresh** function which ensures food is kept fresh for longer – thanks to extra low temperatures for fish and meat, and adjustable humidity for fruit and vegetables.

**XXL** 60CM + 10CM

◄10cm  60cm►

**Anti fingerprint**
Your appliance will stay finger print free and looking clean and fresh.

# No Frost fridge freezers

**HOME CONNECT**
• Remote Control & Monitoring
• Voice Control
• Automation & Routines
• Automatic Reordering
• App-Based Features
• Maintenance & Diagnostics
• Smart Integration

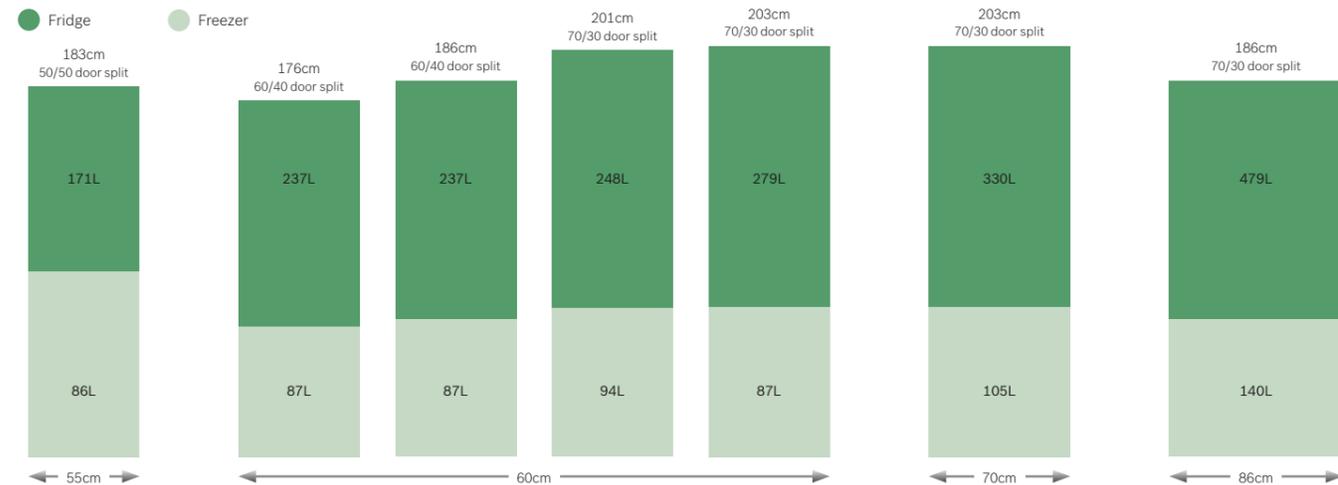| | 600 x 2030mm | | 595 x 2032mm | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 6 KGN39AWCTG | SERIES 4 KGN39OCAFG | SERIES 4 KGN39VWCKG | SERIES 4 KGN39VCCKG |
| | | | Available October/November 2026 | Available October/November 2026 |
| | | | Image for illustration purposes only. | Image for illustration purposes only. |
| **DESIGN FEATURES** | | | | |
| Colour of door panels | White | Graphite | White | Graphite |
| Colour of sides | White | Graphite | White | Graphite |
| Style of handle | Vertical bar handle | Integrated vertical handle | Integrated vertical handle | Integrated vertical handle |
| Colour of handle | White | Black | White | Black |
| Low Frost / No Frost | No Frost | Total No Frost | Total No Frost | Total No Frost |
| Home Connect | – | ● | ● | ● |
| **FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM** | | | | |
| VitaFresh | 2 x VitaFresh drawers | 1 x VitaFresh drawer, 1 x Chiller | 1 x VitaFresh drawer, 1 x Chiller | 1 x VitaFresh drawer, 1 x Chiller |
| **KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION** | | | | |
| Light | LED | LED | LED | LED |
| Super Cool function | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Type of control | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic |
| Number of shelves | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Number of adjustable shelves | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Number of door bins / shelves | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 |
| Type of shelves | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass |
| Temperature display | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED |
| Warning signal door open | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Bottle shelves in fridge | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION** | | | | |
| Super Freeze function | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Number of ice cube trays | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of freezer drawers | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** | | | | |
| Energy efficiency class | C | A | C | C |
| Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum) | 162 | 112 | TBC | TBC |
| Total unit net capacity (litres) | 363 | 363 | TBC | TBC |
| Freezer net capacity (litres) | 103 | 103 | TBC | TBC |
| Climate Class[2] | SN-T | SN-T | TBC | TBC |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 35dB | 29dB | TBC | TBC |
| Noise level class | B | A | B | B |
| Sabbath Mode | ● | – | ● | ● |
| Additional accessories included | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support |
| Height of product (mm) | 2030 | 2030 | 2032 | 2032 |
| Width of product (mm) | 600 | 600 | 595 | 595 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 665 | 665 | 615 | 615 |

● = Yes  – = No
[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C
*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

# No Frost fridge freezers

## HOME CONNECT

- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

### 595 x 2032mm

| | SERIES 4 KGN39VLCKG | SERIES 4 KGN39VCDKG | SERIES 4 KGN39VLDKG | SERIES 4 KGN39VWDKG |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Available October/November 2026 | Available October/November 2026 | Available October/November 2026 | Available October/November 2026 |
| | Image for illustration purposes only. | Image for illustration purposes only. | Image for illustration purposes only. | Image for illustration purposes only. |
| **DESIGN FEATURES** | | | | |
| Colour of door panels | Silver | Graphite | Silver | White |
| Colour of sides | Silver | Graphite | Silver | White |
| Style of handle | Integrated vertical handle | Integrated vertical handle | Integrated vertical handle | Integrated vertical handle |
| Colour of handle | Grey | Black | Grey | White |
| Low Frost / No Frost | Total No Frost | Total No Frost | Total No Frost | Total No Frost |
| Home Connect | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM** | | | | |
| VitaFresh | 1 x VitaFresh drawer, 1 x Chiller | 1 x VitaFresh drawer, 1 x Chiller | 1 x VitaFresh drawer, 1 x Chiller | 1 x VitaFresh drawer, 1 x Chiller |
| **KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION** | | | | |
| Light | LED | LED | LED | LED |
| Super Cool function | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Type of control | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic |
| Number of shelves | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Number of adjustable shelves | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Number of door bins / shelves | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Type of shelves | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass |
| Temperature display | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED |
| Warning signal door open | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Bottle shelves in fridge | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION** | | | | |
| Super Freeze function | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Number of ice cube trays | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of freezer drawers | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** | | | | |
| Energy efficiency class | C | D | D | D |
| Energy consumption¹ (kWh/annum) | TBC | TBC | TBC | TBC |
| Total unit net capacity (litres) | TBC | TBC | TBC | TBC |
| Freezer net capacity (litres) | TBC | TBC | TBC | TBC |
| Climate Class² | TBC | TBC | TBC | TBC |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) | TBC | TBC | TBC | TBC |
| Noise level class | B | B | B | B |
| Sabbath Mode | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Additional accessories included | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support |
| Height of product (mm) | 2032 | 2032 | 2032 | 2032 |
| Width of product (mm) | 595 | 595 | 595 | 595 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 615 | 615 | 615 | 615 |

● = Yes    – = No
¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
  Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C
*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

### 600 x 2030mm

| | SERIES 4 KGN392LDFG | SERIES 4 KGN392WDFG | SERIES 4 KGN392LEBG | SERIES 4 KGN392LAGG | SERIES 4 KGN392WEBG | SERIES 4 KGN392LBFG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DESIGN FEATURES** | | | | | | |
| Colour of door panels | Silver | White | Silver | Silver | White | Silver |
| Colour of sides | Silver | White | Silver | Silver | White | Silver |
| Style of handle | Integrated vertical handle | Integrated vertical handle | Integrated vertical handle | Integrated vertical handle | Integrated vertical handle | Integrated vertical handle |
| Colour of handle | Stainless steel | White | Inox | Stainless steel | White | Stainless steel |
| Low Frost / No Frost | Total No Frost | Total No Frost | Total No Frost | Total No Frost | Total No Frost | Total No Frost |
| Home Connect | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM** | | | | | | |
| VitaFresh | 2 x VitaFresh drawers | 2 x VitaFresh drawers | 2 x VitaFresh drawers | 2 x VitaFresh drawers | 2 x VitaFresh drawers | 2 x VitaFresh drawers |
| **KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION** | | | | | | |
| Light | LED | LED | LED | LED | LED | LED |
| Super Cool function | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Type of control | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic |
| Number of shelves | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Number of adjustable shelves | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Number of door bins / shelves | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Type of shelves | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass |
| Temperature display | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED |
| Warning signal door open | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Bottle shelves in fridge | ● | ● | – | ● | – | ● |
| **KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION** | | | | | | |
| Super Freeze function | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Number of ice cube trays | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of freezer drawers | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** | | | | | | |
| Energy efficiency class | D | D | E | A | E | B |
| Energy consumption¹ (kWh/annum) | 203 | 203 | 238 | 104 | 238 | 129 |
| Total unit net capacity (litres) | 363 | 363 | 366 | 363 | 366 | 363 |
| Freezer net capacity (litres) | 103 | 103 | 110 | 103 | 110 | 103 |
| Climate Class² | SN-T | SN-T | SN-T | SN-T | SN-T | SN-T |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 35dB | 35dB | 39dB | 29dB | 39dB | 33dB |
| Noise level class | B | B | C | A | C | B |
| Sabbath Mode | ● | ● | – | ● | – | ● |
| Additional accessories included | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support | 1 x Ice cube tray | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support | 1 x Ice cube tray | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support |
| Height of product (mm) | 2030 | 2030 | 2030 | 2030 | 2030 | 2030 |
| Width of product (mm) | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 665 | 665 | 660 | 667 | 660 | 665 |

● = Yes    – = No
¹ Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
² Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
  Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C
*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

# No Frost fridge freezers

| | 700 x 2030mm | 860 x 1860mm | 600 x 1860mm | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 4 | SERIES 4 | SERIES 4 | SERIES 4 |
| | KGN492LDFG | KGN86VIEAG | KGN362LDFG | KGN362WDFG |

| DESIGN FEATURES | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Colour of door panels | Silver | Silver | Silver | White |
| Colour of sides | Silver | Silver | Silver | White |
| Style of handle | Integrated vertical handle | Integrated vertical handle | Integrated vertical handle | Integrated vertical handle |
| Colour of handle | Stainless steel | Stainless steel | Stainless steel | White |
| No Frost in fridge and freezer | Total No Frost | Total No Frost | Total No Frost | Total No Frost |
| Home Connect | – | – | – | – |
| **FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM** | | | | |
| VitaFresh | 2 x VitaFresh drawers | 4 x VitaFresh drawers | 2 x VitaFresh drawers | 2 x VitaFresh drawers |
| **KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION** | | | | |
| Light | LED | LED | LED | LED |
| Super Cool function | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Type of control | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic |
| Number of shelves | 5 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Number of adjustable shelves | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of door bins / shelves | 4 | 6 | 3 | 3 |
| Type of shelves | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass |
| Temperature display | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED |
| Warning signal door open | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Bottle shelves in fridge | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION** | | | | |
| Super Freeze function | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Number of ice cube trays | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of freezer drawers | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** | | | | |
| Energy efficiency class | D | E | D | D |
| Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum) | 223 | 307 | 199 | 199 |
| Total unit net capacity (litres) | 440 | 631 | 321 | 321 |
| Freezer net capacity (litres) | 129 | 152 | 103 | 103 |
| Climate Class[2] | SN-T | SN-T | SN-T | SN-T |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 35dB | 40dB | 35dB | 35dB |
| Noise level class | B | C | B | B |
| Sabbath Mode | ● | – | ● | ● |
| Additional accessories included | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support | 2 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support |
| Height of product (mm) | 2030 | 1860 | 1860 | 1860 |
| Width of product (mm) | 700 | 860 | 600 | 600 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 667 | 810 | 665 | 665 |

● = Yes       – = No
[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
   Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C
*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

---

**HOME CONNECT**

- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

| | 595 x 2032mm | | 600 x 1860mm |
|---|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 2 | SERIES 2 | SERIES 2 |
| | KGN39NLEKG | KGN39NWEKG | KGN36NWEAG |
| | Available October/November 2026 | Available October/November 2026 | |

Image for illustration purposes only.    Image for illustration purposes only.

| DESIGN FEATURES | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Colour of door panels | Silver | White | White |
| Colour of sides | Silver | White | White |
| Style of handle | Integrated horizontal handle | Integrated horizontal handle | Integrated horizontal handle |
| Colour of handle | Grey | White | White |
| No Frost in fridge and freezer | Total No Frost | Total No Frost | Total No Frost |
| Home Connect | ● | ● | – |
| **FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM** | | | |
| VitaFresh | 1 x MultiBox drawer | 1 x MultiBox drawer | 2 x MultiBox drawer |
| **KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION** | | | |
| Light | LED | LED | LED |
| Super Cool function | ● | ● | – |
| Type of control | Electronic | Electronic | Dial/Electronic |
| Number of shelves | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Number of adjustable shelves | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Number of door bins / shelves | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Type of shelves | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass |
| Temperature display | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED |
| Warning signal door open | ● | ● | ● |
| Bottle shelves in fridge | – | – | – |
| **KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION** | | | |
| Super Freeze function | ● | ● | ● |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer | ● | ● | ● |
| Number of ice cube trays | 1 | 1 | – |
| Number of freezer drawers | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Energy efficiency class | E | E | E |
| Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum) | TBC | TBC | 239 |
| Total unit net capacity (litres) | TBC | TBC | 305 |
| Freezer net capacity (litres) | TBC | TBC | 89 |
| Climate Class[2] | TBC | TBC | SN-T |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) | TBC | TBC | 42dB |
| Noise level class | B | B | D |
| Sabbath Mode | ● | ● | – |
| Additional accessories included | – | – | – |
| Height of product (mm) | 2032 | 2032 | 1860 |
| Width of product (mm) | 595 | 595 | 600 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 615 | 615 | 660 |

● = Yes       – = No
[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
   Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C
*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

---

## Left page: 600 x 1860mm / 600 x 1760mm

| | SERIES 2<br>KGN34NLEAG | SERIES 2<br>KGN34NWEAG | SERIES 2<br>KGN33NLEBG |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 600 x 1860mm | | 600 x 1760mm |
| **DESIGN FEATURES** | | | |
| Colour of door panels | Silver | White | Silver |
| Colour of sides | Silver | White | Silver |
| Style of handle | Integrated horizontal handle | Integrated horizontal handle | Integrated horizontal handle |
| Colour of handle | White | White | Inox |
| No Frost in fridge and freezer | No Frost | No Frost | No Frost |
| Home Connect | – | – | – |
| **FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM** | | | |
| VitaFresh | 1 x MultiBox drawer | 1 x MultiBox drawer | 1 x MultiBox drawer |
| **KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION** | | | |
| Light | LED | LED | LED |
| Super Cool function | – | – | – |
| Type of control | Dial/Electronic | Dial/Electronic | Dial/Electronic |
| Number of shelves | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Number of adjustable shelves | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| Number of door bins / shelves | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Type of shelves | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass |
| Temperature display | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED |
| Warning signal door open | ● | ● | ● |
| Bottle shelves in fridge | – | – | – |
| **KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION** | | | |
| Super Freeze function | ● | ● | ● |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer | ● | ● | ● |
| Number of ice cube trays | – | – | – |
| Number of freezer drawers | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Energy efficiency class | E | E | E |
| Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum) | 239 | 239 | 237 |
| Total unit net capacity (litres) | 305 | 305 | 282 |
| Freezer net capacity (litres) | 89 | 89 | 89 |
| Climate Class[2] | SN-T | SN-T | SN-T |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 42dB | 42dB | 42dB |
| Noise level class | D | D | D |
| Sabbath Mode | – | – | – |
| Additional accessories included | – | – | – |
| Height of product (mm) | 1860 | 1860 | 1760 |
| Width of product (mm) | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 660 | 660 | 660 |

● = Yes    – = No
[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
  Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C
*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

## Right page: 600 x 1760mm / 550 x 1824mm

| | SERIES 2<br>KGN33NWEBG | SERIES 2<br>KGN27NBEAG | SERIES 2<br>KGN27NLEAG | SERIES 2<br>KGN27NWEAG |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 600 x 1760mm | 550 x 1824mm | | |
| **DESIGN FEATURES** | | | | |
| Colour of door panels | White | Black | Silver | White |
| Colour of sides | White | Black | Silver | White |
| Style of handle | Integrated horizontal handle | Integrated vertical handle | Integrated vertical handle | Integrated vertical handle |
| Colour of handle | Inox | Black | Stainless steel | White |
| No Frost in fridge and freezer | No Frost | No Frost | No Frost | No Frost |
| Home Connect | – | – | – | – |
| **FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM** | | | | |
| VitaFresh | 1 x MultiBox drawer | 1 x MultiBox drawer | 1 x MultiBox drawer | 1 x MultiBox drawer |
| **KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION** | | | | |
| Light | LED | LED | LED | LED |
| Super Cool function | – | – | – | – |
| Type of control | Dial/Electronic | Dial | Dial | Dial |
| Number of shelves | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Number of adjustable shelves | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of door bins / shelves | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Type of shelves | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass |
| Temperature display | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED |
| Warning signal door open | ● | – | – | – |
| Bottle shelves in fridge | – | ● | ● | ● |
| **KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION** | | | | |
| Super Freeze function | ● | – | – | – |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer | ● | – | – | – |
| Number of ice cube trays | – | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of freezer drawers | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** | | | | |
| Energy efficiency class | E | E | E | E |
| Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum) | 237 | 229 | 229 | 229 |
| Total unit net capacity (litres) | 282 | 255 | 255 | 255 |
| Freezer net capacity (litres) | 89 | 84 | 84 | 84 |
| Climate Class[2] | SN-T | SN-ST | SN-ST | SN-ST |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 42dB | 41dB | 41dB | 41dB |
| Noise level class | D | C | C | C |
| Sabbath Mode | – | – | – | – |
| Additional accessories included | – | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support |
| Height of product (mm) | 1760 | 1824 | 1824 | 1824 |
| Width of product (mm) | 600 | 550 | 550 | 550 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 660 | 557 | 557 | 557 |

● = Yes    – = No
[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
  Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C
*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

# Low Frost fridge freezers

| | 700 x 2010mm | | 600 x 1760mm | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 6 | SERIES 6 | SERIES 4 | SERIES 4 |
| | KGE49AICAG | KGE49AWCAG | KGV33VLEAG | KGV336WEAG |

| DESIGN FEATURES | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Colour of door panels | Silver | White | Silver | White |
| Colour of sides | Silver | White | Silver | White |
| Style of handle | Integrated vertical handle | Integrated vertical handle | Integrated vertical handle | Integrated vertical handle |
| Colour of handle | Stainless steel | White | Pearl grey | White |
| Low Frost / No Frost | Low Frost | Low Frost | Low Frost | Low Frost |
| Home Connect | – | – | – | – |
| **FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM** | | | | |
| VitaFresh | 2 x VitaFresh drawers | 2 x VitaFresh drawers | 1 x VitaFresh drawer | 1 x VitaFresh drawer |
| **KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION** | | | | |
| Light | LED | LED | LED | LED |
| Super Cool function | ● | ● | – | – |
| Type of control | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic |
| Number of shelves | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Number of adjustable shelves | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of door bins / shelves | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Type of shelves | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass |
| Temperature display | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED |
| Warning signal door open | ● | ● | – | – |
| Bottle shelves in fridge | ● | ● | – | – |
| **KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION** | | | | |
| Super Freeze function | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer | ● | ● | – | – |
| Number of ice cube trays | – | – | 1 | 1 |
| Number of freezer drawers | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** | | | | |
| Energy efficiency class | C | C | E | E |
| Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum) | 163 | 163 | 228 | 228 |
| Total unit net capacity (litres) | 419 | 419 | 289 | 289 |
| Freezer net capacity (litres) | 117 | 117 | 94 | 94 |
| Climate Class[2] | SN-T | SN-T | SN-T | SN-T |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 38dB | 38dB | 39dB | 39dB |
| Noise level class | C | C | C | C |
| Sabbath Mode | – | – | – | – |
| Additional accessories included | 1 x bottle support | 1 x bottle support | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support | 1 x Ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support |
| Height of product (mm) | 2010 | 2010 | 1760 | 1760 |
| Width of product (mm) | 700 | 700 | 600 | 600 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 |

● = Yes    – = No
[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
  Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C

*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

---

# Fridges

| | 600 x 1860mm | | | 600 x 1760mm |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 4 | SERIES 4 | SERIES 4 | SERIES 4 |
| | KSV36VLEP | KSV36VWEPG | KSN36VLDGG | KSN36VWDGG |
| | | | Available September 2026 | Available September 2026 |

| DESIGN FEATURES | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Colour of door panels | Silver | White | Silver | White |
| Colour of sides | Silver | White | Silver | White |
| Style of handle | Vertical bar handle | Vertical bar handle | Vertical bar handle | Vertical bar handle |
| Colour of handle | Silver | White | Silver | White |
| Low Frost / No Frost | Low Frost | Low Frost | Total No Frost | Total No Frost |
| Home Connect | – | – | ● | ● |
| **FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM** | | | | |
| VitaFresh | 1 x VitaFresh drawer | 1 x VitaFresh drawer | 3 x VitaFresh, 1 x 0°C Drawer | 3 x VitaFresh, 1 x 0°C Drawer |
| **KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION** | | | | |
| Light | LED | LED | LED | LED |
| Super Cool function | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Type of control | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic |
| Number of shelves | 7 | 7 | 4 | 4 |
| Number of adjustable shelves | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Number of door bins / shelves | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Type of shelves | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass |
| Temperature display | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED |
| Warning signal door open | – | – | ● | ● |
| Bottle shelves in fridge | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION** | | | | |
| Super Freeze function | – | – | – | – |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer | – | – | – | – |
| Number of ice cube trays | – | – | – | – |
| Number of freezer drawers | – | – | – | – |
| **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** | | | | |
| Energy efficiency class | E | E | D | D |
| Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum) | 116 | 116 | TBC | TBC |
| Total unit net capacity (litres) | 346 | 346 | TBC | TBC |
| Freezer net capacity (litres) | – | – | TBC | TBC |
| Climate Class[2] | SN-T | SN-T | TBC | TBC |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 39dB | 39dB | TBC | TBC |
| Noise level class | C | C | C | C |
| Sabbath Mode | – | – | ● | ● |
| Additional accessories included | – | 1 x bottle support | 1 x bottle support | 1 x bottle support |
| Height of product (mm) | 1860 | 1860 | 1862 | 1862 |
| Width of product (mm) | 600 | 600 | 595 | 595 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 650 | 650 | 615 | 615 |

● = Yes    – = No
[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
  Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C

*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

## Freezers
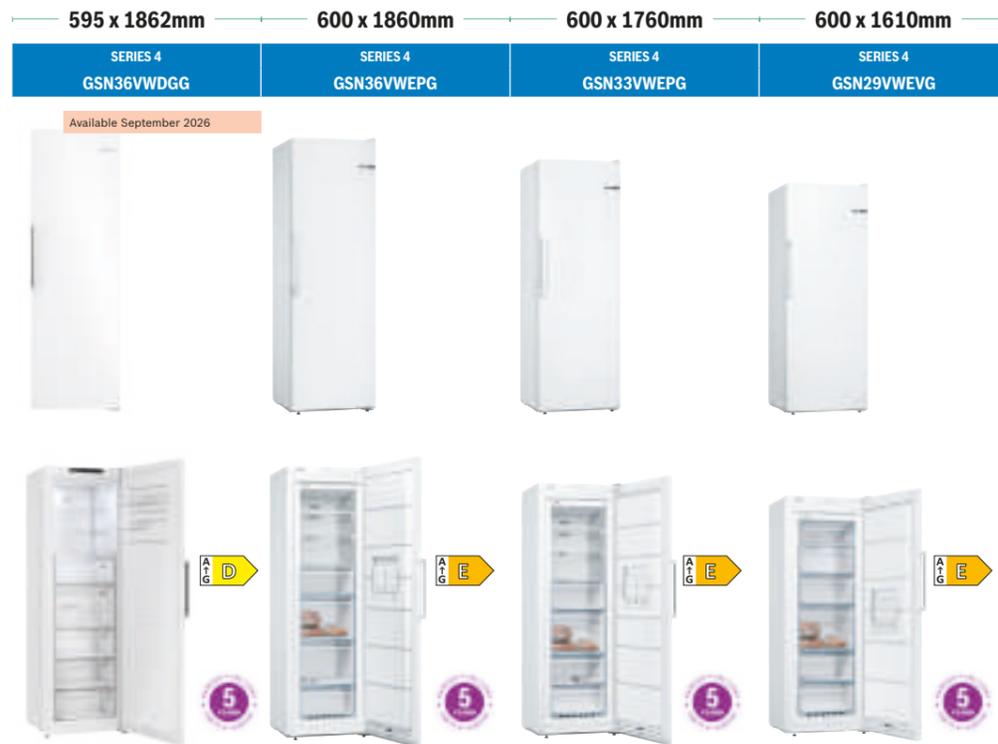


| | 595 x 1862mm | 600 x 1860mm | 600 x 1760mm | 600 x 1610mm |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 4 | SERIES 4 | SERIES 4 | SERIES 4 |
| | GSN36VWDGG | GSN36VWEPG | GSN33VWEPG | GSN29VWEVG |
| | Available September 2026 | | | |
| **DESIGN FEATURES** | | | | |
| Colour of door panels | White | White | White | White |
| Colour of sides | White | White | White | White |
| Style of handle | Vertical bar handle | Vertical bar handle | Vertical bar handle | Vertical bar handle |
| Colour of handle | White | White | White | White |
| Low Frost / No Frost | Total No Frost | Total No Frost | Total No Frost | Total No Frost |
| Home Connect | – | – | – | – |
| **FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM** | | | | |
| VitaFresh | – | – | – | – |
| **KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION** | | | | |
| Light | – | – | – | – |
| Super Cool function | – | – | – | – |
| Type of control | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic |
| Number of shelves | – | – | – | – |
| Number of adjustable shelves | – | – | – | – |
| Number of door bins / shelves | – | – | – | – |
| Type of shelves | – | – | – | – |
| Temperature display | – | – | – | – |
| Warning signal door open | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Bottle shelves in fridge | – | – | – | – |
| **KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION** | | | | |
| Super Freeze function | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Number of ice cube trays | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of freezer drawers | 5 | 4 | 4 | 5 |
| **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** | | | | |
| Energy efficiency class | D | E | E | E |
| Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum) | TBC | 234 | 229 | 221 |
| Total unit net capacity (litres) | TBC | 242 | 225 | 200 |
| Freezer net capacity (litres) | TBC | – | – | – |
| Climate Class[2] | TBC | SN-T | SN-T | SN-T |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) | TBC | 39dB | 39dB | 39dB |
| Noise level class | TBC | C | C | C |
| Sabbath Mode | ● | – | – | – |
| Additional accessories included | 1 x ice cube tray | 1 x ice cube tray | 1 x ice cube tray | 1 x ice cube tray |
| Height of product (mm) | 1862 | 1860 | 1760 | 1610 |
| Width of product (mm) | 595 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 615 | 650 | 650 | 650 |

● = Yes   – = No
[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
 Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C

*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

## Undercounter fridges & freezers



| | 560 x 850mm | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | UNDERCOUNTER FRIDGE | | UNDERCOUNTER FREEZER |
| | SERIES 2 | SERIES 2 | SERIES 2 |
| | KTR15NWEAG | KTL15NWEAG | GTV15NWEBG |
| **DESIGN FEATURES** | | | |
| Colour of door panels | White | White | White |
| Colour of sides | White | White | White |
| Style of handle | Integrated horizontal handle | Integrated horizontal handle | Integrated horizontal handle |
| Colour of handle | White | White | White |
| Low Frost / No Frost | – | – | Low Frost |
| Home Connect | – | – | – |
| **FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM** | | | |
| VitaFresh | 1 x MultiBox drawer | 1 x MultiBox drawer | – |
| **KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION** | | | |
| Light | LED | LED | – |
| Super Cool function | ● | ● | – |
| Type of control | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic |
| Number of shelves | 3 | 2 | – |
| Number of adjustable shelves | 1 | 1 | – |
| Number of door bins / shelves | 3 | 3 | – |
| Type of shelves | Safety glass | Safety glass | – |
| Temperature display | Digital LED | Digital LED | – |
| Warning signal door open | ● | ● | ● |
| Bottle shelves in fridge | – | – | – |
| **KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION** | | | |
| Super Freeze function | – | – | ● |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer | – | – | – |
| Number of ice cube trays | – | – | – |
| Number of freezer drawers | – | 1 | – |
| **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Energy efficiency class | E | E | E |
| Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum) | 91 | 139 | 164 |
| Total unit net capacity (litres) | 134 | 120 | 83 |
| Freezer net capacity (litres) | – | 14 | – |
| Climate Class[2] | SN-T | SN-ST | SN-T |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) | 39dB | 39dB | 39dB |
| Noise level class | C | C | C |
| Sabbath Mode | – | – | – |
| Additional accessories included | – | – | – |
| Height of product (mm) | 850 | 850 | 850 |
| Width of product (mm) | 560 | 560 | 560 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 580 | 580 | 580 |

● = Yes   – = No
[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
 Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C

*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

# Make room for freshness with XL and XXL built-in cooling.

It only takes a little more space in your kitchen to get a lot more space in your fridge. Our new XL models are slightly taller and utilise the additional cavity space in your built-in cabinets, to give you more cooling capacity. If you're looking for even more, our new XXL models are taller and wider, with 45%* more cooling space, meaning up to 123 litres of extra volume! With a larger interior that gives a perfect overview and maximum flexibility of freshness. These models may be larger in size, but that doesn't mean you need to compromise on freshness. These models are still packed with all our innovative cooling solutions.

**XL models**
193.5cm (H) x 54cm (W)
Capacity: 290L

**XXL model**
193.5cm (H) x 69.1cm (W)
Capacity: 383L

Model shown for illustrative purposes

*Comparison between XXL size fridge freezer (KBN96NSE1G) vs. standard size fridge freezer (KIN86NFE0G).

Explore more at **bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie**

TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR BOSCH INTEGRATED FRIDGE FREEZER RANGE, PLEASE SCAN THE QR CODE BELOW:

| | 691 x 1935mm / XXL | 558 x 1935mm / XL | 541 x 1935mm / XL |
|---|---|---|---|
| | SERIES 2 | SERIES 4 | SERIES 2 |
| | KBN96NSE1G | KIN96VFD0G | KIN96NSE0G |

| **DESIGN FEATURES** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fridge / Freezer split | 60 / 40 | 60 / 40 | 60 / 40 |
| No Frost | ● | ● | ● |
| Low Frost or Manual defrost | – | – | – |
| Soft Close hinge | – | – | – |
| Type of hinge (reversible) | Sliding hinge | Fixed hinge | Sliding hinge |
| Home Connect | – | – | – |
| **FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM** | | | |
| VitaFresh | 1 x VitaFresh drawer | 2 x VitaFresh drawers | 1 x MultiBox XXL |
| **KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION** | | | |
| Light | LED | LED | LED |
| Super Cool function | ● | ● | ● |
| Type of control | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic |
| Number of shelves | 5 | 4 | 5 |
| Number of adjustable shelves | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Number of door bins / shelves | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Type of shelves | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass |
| Temperature display | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED |
| Warning signal door open | ● | ● | ● |
| Bottle shelves in fridge | – | ● | – |
| **KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION** | | | |
| Super Freeze function | ● | ● | ● |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer | ● | – | ● |
| Number of ice cube trays | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of freezer drawers | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Energy efficiency class | E | D | E |
| Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum) | 256 | 184 | 231 |
| Total net capacity (litres) | 383 | 290 | 290 |
| Refrigerator net capacity (litres) | 285 | 215 | 215 |
| Freezer net capacity (litres) | 98 | 75 | 75 |
| Climate class[2] | SN-ST | SN-ST | SN-ST |
| Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW | 34dB | 34dB | 34dB |
| Noise level class | B | B | B |
| Sabbath Mode | – | ● | ● |
| Additional accessories included | 1 x ice cube tray | 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support | 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support |
| Height of product (mm) | 1935 | 1935 | 1935 |
| Width of product (mm) | 691 | 558 | 541 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 548 | 548 | 548 |

● = Yes     – = No
[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
   Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C

*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

## Select the right model for your kitchen.

### Built-in fridge freezer

Built-in fridge freezers blend seamlessly into your kitchen cabinets, making it easy to access your chilled food, and still provide plenty of storage for your frozen goods. Select from a variety of options to suit your needs for either larger fridges or freezers.

### Built-in fridge

Built-in fridges integrated into your kitchen cabinets. Add to the expanded space you have for keeping your chilled food fresh.

### Built-in freezer

Bosch has a wide range of built-in freezers to suit every kitchen size. From tall upright freezers to compact under-counter models, all Bosch freezers are built to maximise storage space and minimise energy consumption.

### Built-under fridge and freezer

Our built-under fridges and freezers are ideal for those limited on space within the kitchen. Under-counter cooling solutions will allow you to have easy access to your chilled food, all while being discreetly tucked under your counter.

## Hinges to fit in with your kitchen.

### Fixed hinge

Fixed hinges allow heavier furniture doors to be fitted to the appliance, ideal for kitchen cabinets made from heavier hard wood. This also allows the door to be open at a wider angle, making the whole fridge cavity easily accessible.

### Sliding hinge

Sliding hinges are designed for integrated kitchens and are designed to sit between the appliance and the kitchen furniture, which is secured by a number of brackets. As you open the furniture door, the appliance door also opens, thanks to the series of brackets.

### Quietly does it

As there could be many small and larger hands opening and shutting the fridge door, it's nice to know that we've integrated **Soft Closing doors** into many models – so doors don't get left open accidentally.

Explore more at **bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie**

Model shown: KIN86VFE0G

### 541 x 1772mm

| | SERIES 4 KIN86VFE0G | SERIES 4 KIN86VSE0G | SERIES 2 KIN86NFE0G |
|---|---|---|---|
| **DESIGN FEATURES** | | | |
| Fridge / Freezer split | 60 / 40 | 60 / 40 | 60 / 40 |
| No Frost | ● | ● | ● |
| Low Frost or Manual defrost | – | – | – |
| Soft Close hinge | – | – | – |
| Type of hinge (reversible) | Fixed hinge | Sliding hinge | Fixed hinge |
| Home Connect | – | – | – |
| **FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM** | | | |
| VitaFresh | 2 x VitaFresh drawers | 2 x VitaFresh drawers | 1 x MultiBox XXL |
| **KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION** | | | |
| Light | LED | LED | LED |
| Super Cool function | ● | ● | ● |
| Type of control | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic |
| Number of shelves | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Number of adjustable shelves | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Number of door bins / shelves | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Type of shelves | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass |
| Temperature display | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED |
| Warning signal door open | ● | ● | ● |
| Bottle shelves in fridge | ● | ● | ● |
| **KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION** | | | |
| Super Freeze function | – | – | ● |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer | ● | ● | – |
| Number of ice cube trays | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of freezer drawers | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Energy efficiency class | E | E | E |
| Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum) | 234 | 234 | 234 |
| Total net capacity (litres) | 260 | 260 | 260 |
| Refrigerator net capacity (litres) | 184 | 184 | 184 |
| Freezer net capacity (litres) | 76 | 76 | 76 |
| Climate class[2] | SN-ST | SN-ST | SN-ST |
| Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW | 35dB | 35dB | 35dB |
| Noise level class | B | B | B |
| Sabbath Mode | – | – | – |
| Additional accessories included | 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support | 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support | 1 x ice cube tray |
| Height of product (mm) | 1772 | 1772 | 1772 |
| Width of product (mm) | 541 | 541 | 541 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 548 | 548 | 548 |

● = Yes     – = No
[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
   Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C

*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

# No Frost bottom freezers

**541 x 1772mm**

| | SERIES 2<br>KIN86NSE0G | SERIES 2<br>KIN85NFE0G | SERIES 2<br>KIN85NSE0G |
|---|---|---|---|
| **DESIGN FEATURES** | | | |
| Fridge / Freezer split | 60 / 40 | 50 / 50 | 50 / 50 |
| No Frost | ● | ● | ● |
| Low Frost or Manual defrost | – | – | – |
| Soft Close hinge | – | – | – |
| Type of hinge (reversible) | Sliding hinge | Fixed hinge | Sliding hinge |
| Home Connect | – | – | – |
| **FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM** | | | |
| VitaFresh | 1 x MultiBox XXL | 1 x MultiBox XXL | 1 x MultiBox XXL |
| **KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION** | | | |
| Light | LED | LED | LED |
| Super Cool function | ● | ● | ● |
| Type of control | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic |
| Number of shelves | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Number of adjustable shelves | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of door bins / shelves | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Type of shelves | Safety glass | Safety glass | Safety glass |
| Temperature display | Digital LED | Digital LED | Digital LED |
| Warning signal door open | ● | ● | ● |
| Bottle shelves in fridge | ● | ● | ● |
| **KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION** | | | |
| Super Freeze function | ● | ● | ● |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer | – | – | – |
| Number of ice cube trays | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of freezer drawers | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** | | | |
| Energy efficiency class | E | E | E |
| Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum) | 234 | 239 | 239 |
| Total net capacity (litres) | 260 | 248 | 248 |
| Refrigerator net capacity (litres) | 184 | 150 | 150 |
| Freezer net capacity (litres) | 76 | 99 | 99 |
| Climate class[2] | SN-ST | SN-ST | SN-ST |
| Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW | 35dB | 39dB | 39dB |
| Noise level class | B | C | C |
| Sabbath Mode | – | – | – |
| Additional accessories included | 1 x ice cube tray | 1 x ice cube tray | 1 x ice cube tray |
| Height of product (mm) | 1772 | 1772 | 1772 |
| Width of product (mm) | 541 | 541 | 541 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 548 | 548 | 548 |

● = Yes     – = No
[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C

*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

# Low Frost & static bottom freezers

**541 x 1772mm**

| | SERIES 4<br>KIV86VSE0G | SERIES 2<br>KIV87NSE0G |
|---|---|---|
| **DESIGN FEATURES** | | |
| Fridge / Freezer split | 60 / 40 | 70 / 30 |
| No Frost | – | – |
| Low Frost or Manual defrost | Low Frost | Low Frost |
| Soft Close hinge | – | – |
| Type of hinge (reversible) | Sliding hinge | Sliding hinge |
| Home Connect | – | – |
| **FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM** | | |
| VitaFresh | 1 x VitaFresh drawer | 1 x MultiBox XXL |
| **KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION** | | |
| Light | LED | LED |
| Super Cool function | – | ● |
| Type of control | Electronic | Electronic |
| Number of shelves | 4 | 5 |
| Number of adjustable shelves | 3 | 4 |
| Number of door bins / shelves | 3 | 4 |
| Type of shelves | Safety glass | Safety glass |
| Temperature display | Digital LED | Digital LED |
| Warning signal door open | ● | ● |
| Bottle shelves in fridge | ● | – |
| **KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION** | | |
| Super Freeze function | ● | ● |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer | – | – |
| Number of ice cube trays | 1 | 1 |
| Number of freezer drawers | 3 | 2 |
| **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** | | |
| Energy efficiency class | E | E |
| Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum) | 229 | 216 |
| Total net capacity (litres) | 267 | 270 |
| Refrigerator net capacity (litres) | 183 | 200 |
| Freezer net capacity (litres) | 84 | 70 |
| Climate class[2] | SN-ST | SN-ST |
| Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW | 35dB | 35dB |
| Noise level class | C | B |
| Sabbath Mode | – | – |
| Additional accessories included | 1 x ice cube tray, 1 x bottle support | 1 x ice cube tray |
| Height of product (mm) | 1772 | 1772 |
| Width of product (mm) | 541 | 541 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 548 | 548 |

● = Yes     – = No
[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C

*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

Explore more at **bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie**

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

# Fridges & freezers

**HOME CONNECT**
- Remote Control & Monitoring
- Voice Control
- Automation & Routines
- Automatic Reordering
- App-Based Features
- Maintenance & Diagnostics
- Smart Integration

## Left table

| | 558 x 1772mm | 541 x 1772mm | 558 x 1772mm | 541 x 1772mm |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FRIDGES | FRIDGES | FREEZER | FRIDGE |
| | SERIES 6 | SERIES 4 | SERIES 4 | SERIES 2 |
| | KIR81ADD0G | KIR81VFE0G | GIN81VEE0G | KIR81NSE0G |
| **DESIGN FEATURES** | | | | |
| No Frost | – | – | ● | – |
| Low Frost or Manual defrost | – | ● | – | ● |
| Soft Close hinge | ● | – | – | – |
| Type of hinge (reversible) | Fixed hinge | Fixed hinge | Fixed hinge | Sliding hinge |
| Home Connect | – | – | – | – |
| **FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM** | | | | |
| VitaFresh | 1 x VitaFresh drawers, 2 x MultiBox XXL | 2 x MultiBox XXL | - | 2 x MultiBox XXL |
| **KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION** | | | | |
| Light | LED | LED | – | LED |
| Super Cool function | ● | ● | – | ● |
| Type of control | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic |
| Number of shelves | 5 | 6 | – | 6 |
| Number of adjustable shelves | 4 | 5 | – | 5 |
| Number of door bins / shelves | 5 | 5 | – | 5 |
| Type of shelves | Safety glass | Safety glass | – | Safety glass |
| Temperature display | Digital LED | Digital LED | – | Digital LED |
| Warning signal door open | ● | ● | – | ● |
| Bottle shelves in fridge | ● | ● | – | – |
| **KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION** | | | | |
| Super Freeze function | – | – | ● | – |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer | – | – | ● | – |
| Number of ice cube trays | – | – | 1 | – |
| Number of freezer drawers | – | – | 5 | – |
| **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** | | | | |
| Energy efficiency class | D | E | E | E |
| Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum) | 91 | 114 | 235 | 114 |
| Total net capacity (litres) | 310 | 310 | 212 | 310 |
| Freezer net capacity (litres) | – | – | 212 | – |
| Climate class[2] | SN-ST | SN-ST | SN-T | SN-ST |
| Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW | 34dB | 35dB | 35dB | 35dB |
| Noise level class | B | B | B | B |
| Sabbath Mode | – | – | – | – |
| Additional accessories included | 1 x bottle support | 1 x bottle support | 1 x ice cube tray | – |
| Height of product (mm) | 1772 | 1772 | 1772 | 1772 |
| Width of product (mm) | 558 | 541 | 558 | 541 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 548 | 548 | 545 | 548 |

● = Yes    – = No
[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
   Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C
*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.
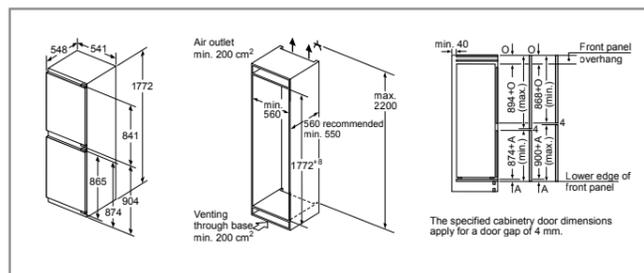
## Right table

| | 541 x 1221mm | 541 x 874mm | 558 x 874mm | 598 x 820mm | 598 x 820mm | 598 x 820mm |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FRIDGES | FRIDGES | FREEZER | BUILT-UNDER FREEZER | BUILT-UNDER FRIDGES | BUILT-UNDER FRIDGES |
| | SERIES 2 | SERIES 2 | SERIES 6 | SERIES 4 | SERIES 4 | SERIES 4 |
| | KIR41NSE0G | KIR21NSE0 | GIV21AFE0 | GUN21VFE0G | KUL22VFD0G | KUR21VFE0G |
| **DESIGN FEATURES** | | | | | | |
| No Frost | – | – | – | ● | – | – |
| Low Frost or Manual defrost | ● | ● | ● | – | ● | ● |
| Soft Close hinge | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Type of hinge (reversible) | Sliding hinge | Sliding hinge | Fixed hinge | Fixed hinge | Fixed hinge | Fixed hinge |
| Home Connect | – | – | – | ● | ● | ● |
| **FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM** | | | | | | |
| VitaFresh | 1 x MultiBox XXL | 1 x MultiBox XXL | – | – | – | – |
| **KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION** | | | | | | |
| Light | LED | LED | – | – | LED | LED |
| Super Cool function | | | | | | |
| Type of control | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic | Electronic |
| Number of shelves | 5 | 3 | – | – | 2 | 3 |
| Number of adjustable shelves | 4 | 2 | – | – | 2 | 3 |
| Number of door bins / shelves | 4 | 2 | – | – | 2 | 2 |
| Type of shelves | Safety glass | Safety glass | – | – | Safety glass | Safety glass |
| Temperature display | Digital LED | Digital LED | – | – | Digital LED | Digital LED |
| Warning signal door open | ● | ● | – | – | ● | ● |
| Bottle shelves in fridge | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **KEY FEATURES – FREEZER SECTION** | | | | | | |
| Super Freeze function | – | – | ● | ● | ● | – |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer | – | – | ● | ● | – | – |
| Number of ice cube trays | – | – | 1 | 1 | 1 | – |
| Number of freezer drawers | – | – | 3 | 3 | – | – |
| **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** | | | | | | |
| Energy efficiency class | E | E | E | E | D | E |
| Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum) | 101 | 92 | 176 | 189 | 119 | 93 |
| Total net capacity (litres) | 204 | 136 | 96 | 85 | 110 | 134 |
| Freezer net capacity (litres) | – | – | – | 85 | 17 | – |
| Climate class[2] | SN-ST | SN-ST | SN-T | SN-T | SN-T | SN-T |
| Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW | 35dB | 35dB | 36dB | 35dB | 35dB | 35dB |
| Noise level class | B | B | C | B | B | B |
| Sabbath Mode | – | – | ● | – | – | – |
| Additional accessories included | – | – | 1 x ice cube tray | 1 x ice cube tray | 1 x ice cube tray | – |
| Height of product (mm) | 1221 | 874 | 874 | 820 | 820 | 820 |
| Width of product (mm) | 541 | 541 | 558 | 598 | 598 | 598 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 548 | 548 | 545 | 548 | 548 | 548 |

● = Yes    – = No
[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
   Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C
*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

Explore more at **bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie**

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

# Wine coolers

## Your own personal wine cellar

A premium cooling solution providing exceptional cooling capabilities and stylish design to keep your wine collection at the ideal temperature and humidity ensuring the preservation of taste and quality.

**TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR BOSCH WINE COOLER RANGE, PLEASE SCAN THE QR CODE BELOW:**

✔ **Bottle capacity:** 44

✔ **2 temperature zones:** ranging from 5°C to 20°C

✔ **Oak shelves:** With telescopic rails

✔ **Interior LED light bar:** With on/off function for presentation

Model shown: KUW21AHG0G G

✔ 21 bottle capacity

✔ Wooden oak shelves

✔ Interior light with on/off function for presentation

✔ Reversible hinge

Model shown: KUW20VHF0G F

| | 598 x 818mm | 298 x 818mm |
|---|---|---|
| **BUILT UNDER** | | |
| | **SERIES 6** | **SERIES 6** |
| | **KUW21AHG0G** | **KUW20VHF0G** |

| DESIGN FEATURES | | |
|---|---|---|
| Colour of door panels | Black | Black |
| Colour of side panels | Black | Black |
| Type of glass door | 3 glass panels, UV-filtered | 3 glass panels, UV-filtered |
| Door handle type | Vertical bar handle | Vertical bar handle |
| Temperature display | Interior / Digital LED | Interior / Digital LED |
| Reversible door, hinged on right | ● | ● |
| Home Connect / Built-in cameras | – | – |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | |
| Range of temperature (0°C) | 5 - 20 | 5 - 20 |
| Temperature zones | 2 | 1 |
| LED light | LED | LED |
| Number of shelves | 5 | 4 |
| Number of oak shelves | 3 | 3 |
| Number of adjustable shelves | – | – |
| Presenter shelf and lighting | – | – |
| Capacity in 0.75l (Bordeaux bottles) | 44 | 21 |
| **KEY FEATURES** | | |
| Door open warning signal / malfunction | ● | ● |
| Child lock | ● | ● |
| **PERFORMANCE & CONSUMPTION** | | |
| Energy efficiency class | G | F |
| Energy consumption[1] (kWh/annum) | 130 | 100 |
| Refrigerator net capacity (litres) | 120 | 58 |
| Climate class[2] | SN-ST | SN-ST |
| Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW | 38dB | 38dB |
| Noise level class | C | C |
| Sabbath Mode | – | – |
| Height of product (mm) | 818 | 818 |
| Width of product (mm) | 598 | 298 |
| Depth of product (mm) | 581 | 567 |

● = Yes    – = No
[1] Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located
[2] Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +10°C to 32°C
   Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperatures of +18°C to 43°C

*5 year warranty - Offer dates 01.04.26 – 31.03.27. T&C's apply. Online registration required. Selected models only.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

# Integrated cooling technical diagrams

**Fridge freezers, fridges and freezers**

KIN85NFE0G, KIN85NSE0G
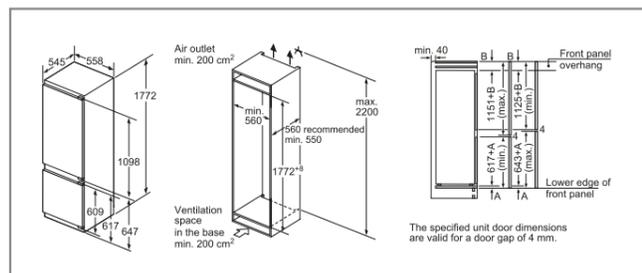
KIV87NSE0G
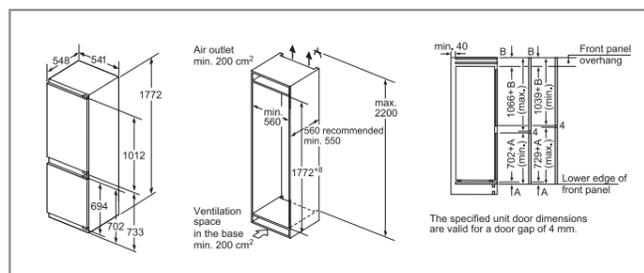
KIN86NFE0G, KIN86VFE0G
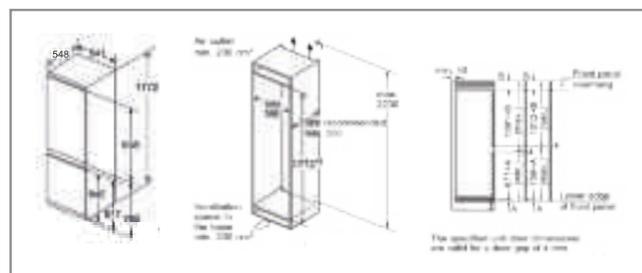
KIV86VSE0G, KIN86VSE0G, KIN86NSE0G

KIN96VFD0

A: ≥ 560 mm (recommended)
B: Socket
C: Front panel overhang
D: Lower edge of front panel

KBN96NSE1G

A: Socket
C: Front panel overhang
D: Lower edge of front panel

KIN96NSE0

Measurements in mm
A: ≥ 560 mm (recommended)
B: Socket
C: Front panel overhang
D: Lower edge of front panel
A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
B: Air outlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
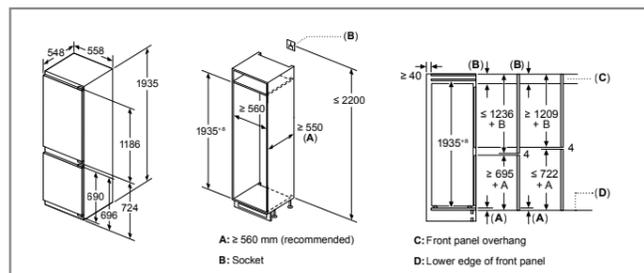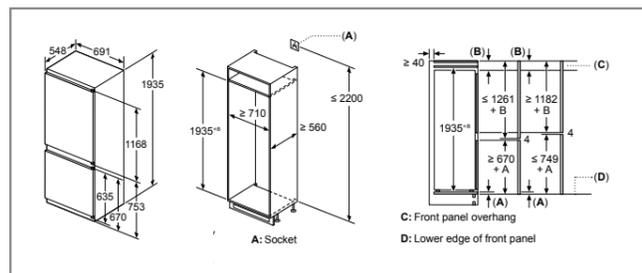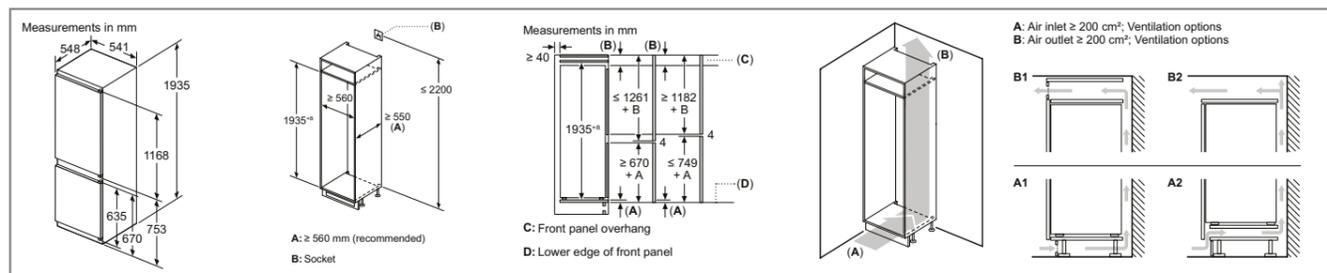
# Integrated cooling technical diagrams

**Single door fridges and freezers**
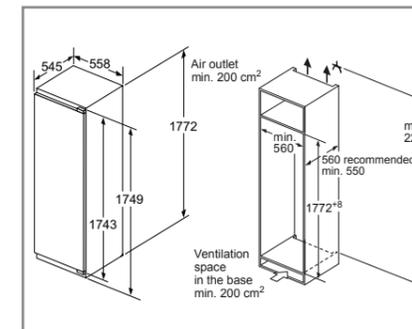
KIR81ADD0G, KIR81VFE0G
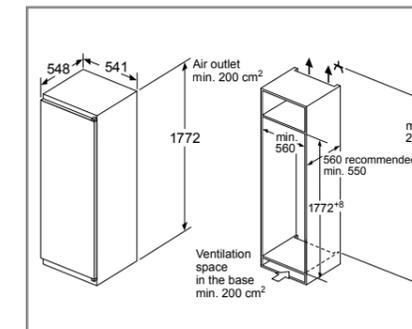
KIR81NSE0G, GIN81VEE0G

KIR21NSE0G

KIR41NSE0G

Measurements in mm

A: Air inlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
B: Air outlet ≥ 200 cm²; Ventilation options
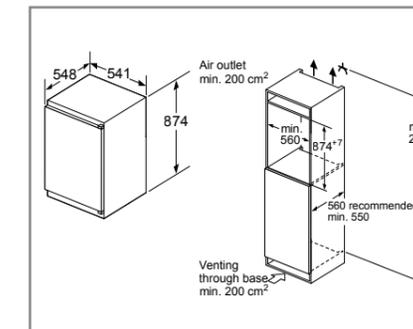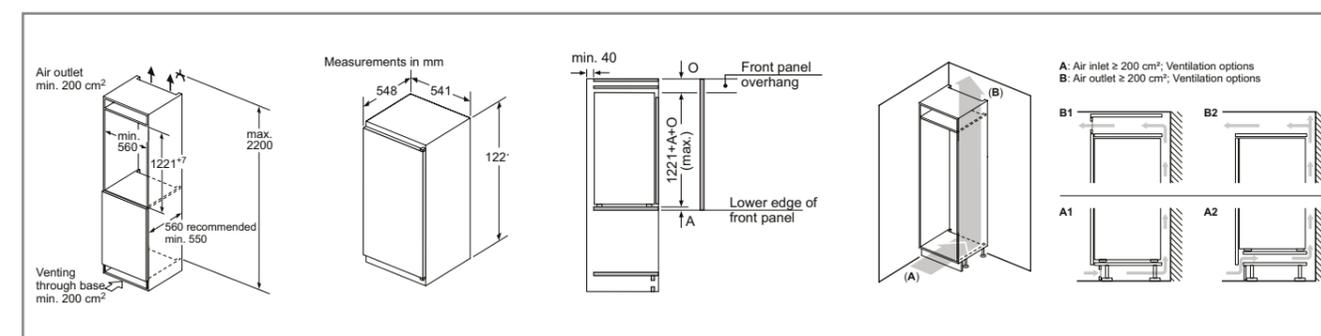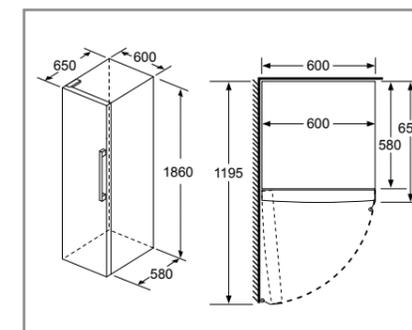
KIN86ADD0, KSV36VWEPG, GSN36VWEPG
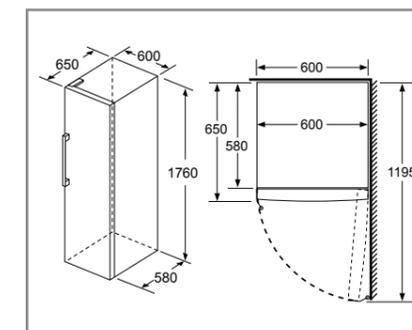
GSN33VWEPG
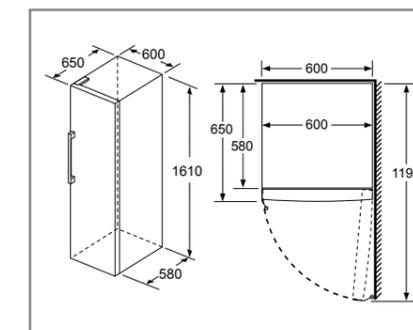
GSN29VWEVG
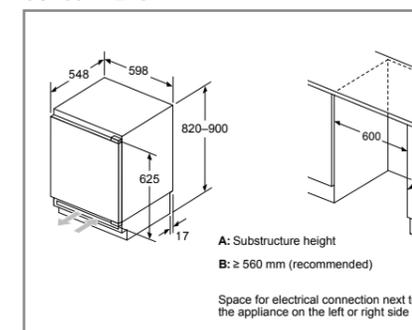
KUL22VFD0G, KUR21VFE0G, GUN21VFE0G

A: Substructure height
B: ≥ 560 mm (recommended)
Space for electrical connection next to the appliance on the left or right side
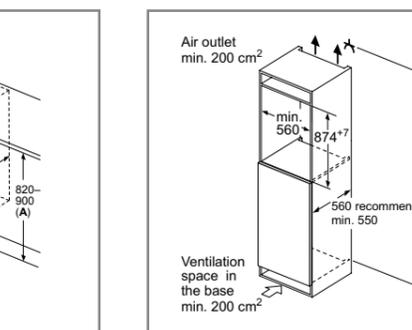
GIV21AFE0
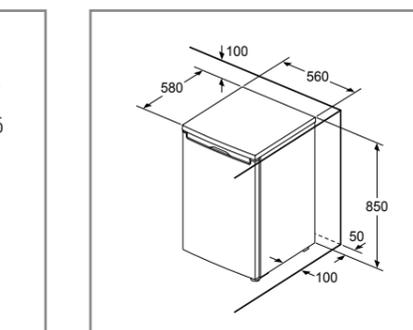
KTR15NWEAG, KTL15NWEAG, GTV15NWEBG

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

# Cooling technical diagrams

## American-style & multi-door fridge freezers



measurements in mm

| A | a | b |
|---|---|---|
| 600 | 0 | 0 |
| 650 | 0 | 33 |
| 700 | 45 | 60 |
| **B** | 45 | 238 |

A: Unit depth
B: Wall

**A:** Front is adjustable from 1830 to 1847, with front levelling feet fully extended

**A:** Front is adjustable from 1830 to 1847, with front levelling feet fully extended
**B:** Add 25 for fixed spacers on back
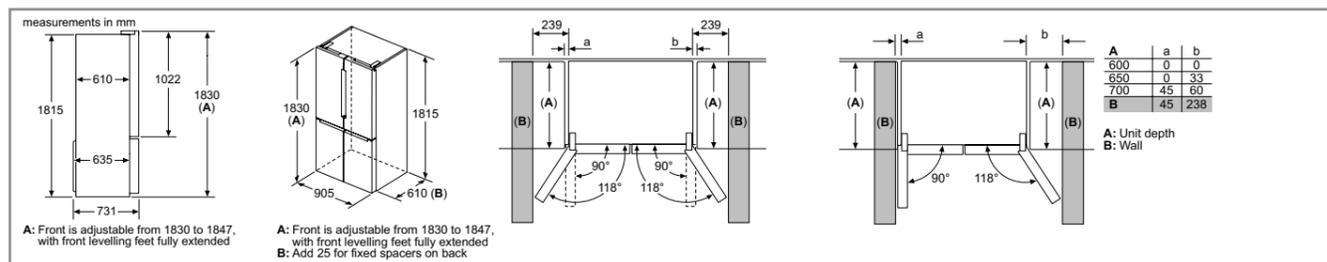
KFN96APEAG, KFN96VPEAG

KFF96PIEP

KAD93AIERG



| A | a | b |
|---|---|---|
| ≤ 600 | 0 | 0 |
| 600 < A ≤ 650 | 45 | 45 |
| 650 < A ≤ 700 | 60 | 60 |
| > 700 | 239 | 239 |

A: Kitchen cabinet or worktop depth

B: Wall
Drawers can be pulled and taken out with door open to 90°

**A:** Front is adjustable 1830–1847 mm, with front levelling feet fully extended

**A:** Front is adjustable 1830–1847 mm, with front levelling feet fully extended

**B:** Add 25 mm for fixed spacers on back
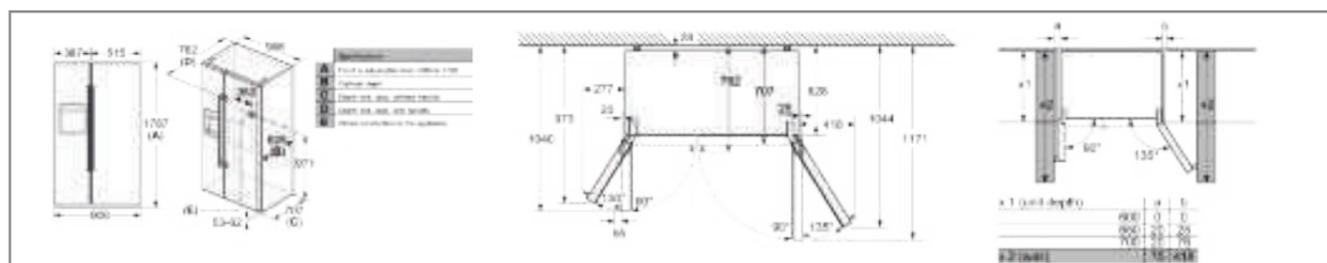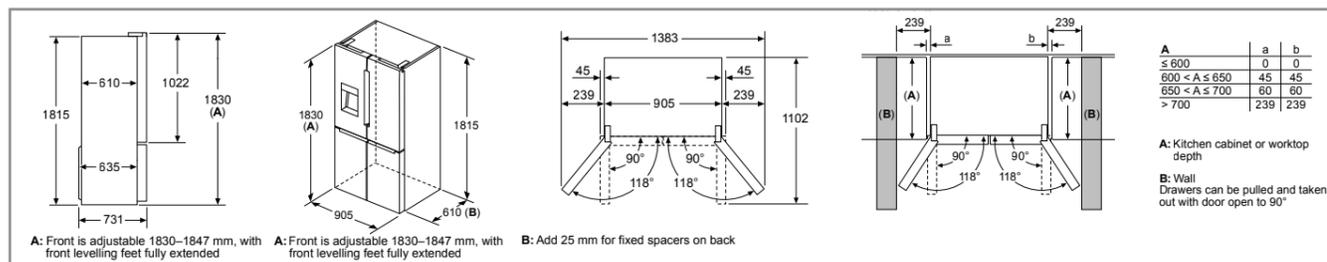
KFD96APEA, KFI96APEAG

## Wine cabinets
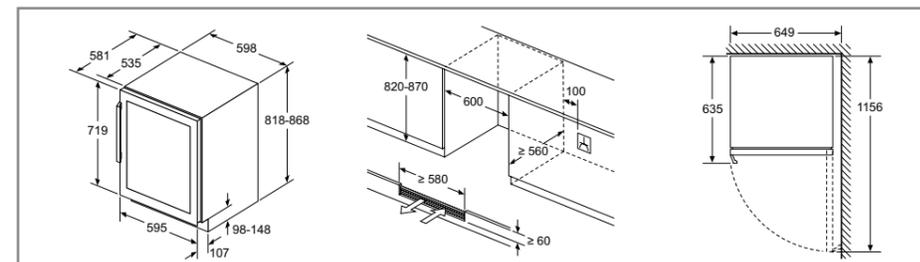


KUW21AHG0G
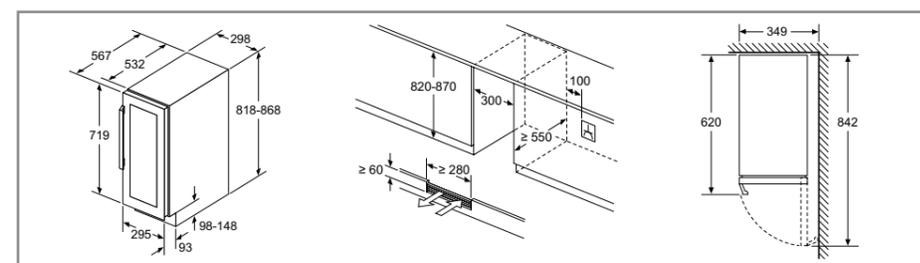
KUW20VHF0G

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

## Cooling accessories

| COOLING ACCESSORIES | WHITE | STAINLESS STEEL |
|---|---|---|
| 2030mm Joining strips | | |
| Model | KSZ39AW00 | KSZ39AL00 |

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

## Introducing **MicroClean™** Technology

Model shown: BBS1041GGB

Model shown: BBS931WGB

Our best ever dust pick-up[1]. Over **99.9%**[2] with the **MicroClean™** Brush.

### MicroClean™ Technology

Clean beyond the visible with **MicroClean™**. With the **MicroClean™** Sensor, the Unlimited 9 and 10 vacuums can effectively pick up even the tiniest particles that are typically overlooked. Rest easy with the **MicroClean™** Ring, which emits a blue light when your surfaces are completely clean, providing reassurance during each cleaning session.

### The pioneers of power

Today, our batteries are unrivalled, offering compact and lightweight long-life batteries that consistently deliver on power, performance and efficiency – making Bosch the number one choice for cordless technology in the home and garden. The exchangeable **Power4All System** only requires a single battery pack, which means complete flexibility when charging. The battery is part of our **Power4All system** so it's compatible with more than 20 power tools and lawn and garden products from Bosch.

Explore more at **bosch-home.co.uk / bosch-home.ie**

[1]Average dust and debris removal on hard floor and carpet with the Bosch Unlimited 9/10 compared to other Bosch cordless vacuum cleaner series [2]Dust pick-up measured in Turbo mode on hard floors with crevices. Tested according to EN IEC 62885-4:2020/A1:2023.

## Our range of vacuum cleaners

Whether you need your vacuum to be flexible enough to tackle those hard to reach places, to vacuum and mop at the same time for convenience, or powerful enough to take on your whole house from floor to ceiling, the Bosch range of vacuums has a model to suit you.

Powerful 2in1 vacuum & mop

2 different brush heads supplied

Model shown: BBS1041GGB

Model shown: BCS71HYGGB

Model shown: BH4SM28GB*

### The **Unlimited** Range

The intelligent one. Great for different floor types.

Provides the perfect combination of high performance and flexibility. Powered by the Power4All System, the battery is exchangeable and is one of the largest cross-brand 18V battery systems in the market. Lightweight, compact, and powerful, the Unlimited range gives you thorough but flexible vacuuming. Guaranteeing effective cleaning on all kinds of floors.

### The **Unlimited 7 Aqua**

The convenient one. Vacuum and mop in one go.

The Aqua head offers highly effective cleaning by fusing vacuuming and mopping together in one appliance, allowing you to tackle dusty floors and stained surfaces at the same time. With a range of features to enable this, you can now save time and avoid the need to clean twice.

For dry and carpet cleaning, simply swap on the the Unlimited 7 AllFloor DynamicPower Brush head that comes in the same box.

### The **Flexxo**

The flexible one. Perfect for those hard to reach spaces.

Easy to use, fast and thorough, the cordless Flexxo 2in1 handheld and handstick vacuum cleaner is lightweight and compact. *Launches May 2026

## **Bosch Motor Technology** – Power made in Germany.

At Bosch we design motors to make a difference. And because we not only expect a vacuum cleaner to deliver optimal results but also to be long-lasting, we guarantee you high performance with our free 10 years motor warranty**.

**Terms of warranty can be found on bosch-home.co.uk

MOTOR WARRANTY 10 YEARS MOTOR WARRANTY

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

# Small appliances

**TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR FOOD PREP RANGE, PLEASE SCAN THE QR CODE BELOW:**

## Food preparation

Our multi-use stand mixers, hand mixers, hand blenders and processors are packed with innovative, labour-saving technology so you can chop, blend, shred, mix and whisk your way more quickly through your food preparation tasks.

Model shown: MUMS6ZM00G

Models shown: TAS16B4GB, TAS1002NGB, TAS6507GB, TAS1103GB

## Coffee machines

TASSIMO combines innovative technology and contemporary design to make café-style coffees with coffee pods available across brands like Cadbury, Costa and more! Our new 'Friendly' range means some of our models[1] are now made up of recycled plastic[2].

RECYCLED 60% PLASTIC

RECYCLED 35% PLASTIC

**TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR TASSIMO RANGE, PLEASE SCAN THIS QR CODE:**

MOTOR & HOUSING
**10** YEARS* WARRANTY

## Series 6 Stand Mixer
Take the guesswork out of baking

The **Series 6** Stand Mixer's 7 sensor-driven automatic programmes monitor the food mixture every second and automatically stops the machine when the consistency is perfect. Simply select your programme for cake mix, pastry dough, whipped cream, egg whites and more for perfect results every time.

Model shown: MUMS6ZM00G

*Terms of warranty can be found on bosch-home.co.uk

Models shown: TWKM223GB, TAT4M223GB

## Kettles & toasters

Make every breakfast moment count with our range of kettles and toasters. Our Rapid boil kettles boil water in under one minute[3] – perfect for those busy mornings!

Find your perfect set!
**MIX & MATCH**

**TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR BREAKFAST HELPER SETS, PLEASE SCAN THE QR CODE BELOW:**

[1]Percentage is dependent on range/colour. [2]Excluding food contact materials (FCM), 60%/35% of the plastic is from recycled material (EU Reg 2022/1616). [3]Cup is equal to 250ml. Available on selected kettles.

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

# Notes

# Notes

Download a copy of our
catalogues online at
**www.bosch-home.co.uk**
or call **0344 892 8979**

**Contact Bosch Customer Service**
To arrange an engineer visit, obtain
product advice or order replacement
spare parts or accessories visit
**www.bosch-home.co.uk** or call
**0344 892 8979**

Republic of Ireland customers
should visit **www.bosch-home.ie**
to arrange an engineer's visit,
or to order spare parts and
accessories, or call
**(01) 450 2655**

f **BoschHomeUK**      🔲 **boschhomeuk**      ▶ **BoschHomeUKandIreland**      📌 **boschhomeuk**